

Online Library



z/VSE Collection

November 2007

Online Library



z/VSE Collection

November 2007

Note!

Before using this information and the products it supports, be sure to read the general information under Appendix A.

This softcopy collection index is available in online version in this collection. You can find it (file name EZ2VSB73.BOO and EZ2VSB73.PDF) in their own shelves. It is also available as a BookManager file (file name SCINDEX.BOO), and as a PDF file (file name SCINDEX.PDF), in the root directory. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available as an HTML file (file name SCINDEX.HTM) and as a text file (file name SCINDEX.TXT), in the root directory.

| **Thirty-first Edition (November 2007)**

| This edition applies to the *IBM Online Library: z/VSE Collection*, November 2007, SK2T-0060-30.

Requests for IBM publications and additional copies of this collection should be made through your IBM representative, the IBM branch office serving your locality, or IBMLink.

A brief user's survey and comments form appears at the back of this softcopy collection index. After you have used this collection, please take a few minutes and fill it in. You can drop it in the U.S. Mail; the postage has already been paid by IBM. If the form has been removed, or if you have problems installing or using the IBM Online Library, or accessing the books, refer to Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions? following the index for information on how to contact IBM.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1993, 2007. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

	What's new in this collection	vii
	BookManager product library changes	vii
	Replaced	vii
	Removed	viii
	Moved	viii
	Tools changes	viii
	Streamlined packaging, improved access to softcopy	viii
	IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers	x
	IBM SoftCopy Librarian	xi
	Other changes	xii

Contents of the z/VSE Collection 1

	Chapter 1. Getting started with this collection	3
	If you are new to the IBM Online Library	3
	If you are already using an IBM Online Library collection	4
	Books on the Internet	4
	PDF files for documents in this collection	5
	Learning more about the IBM Online Library	5
	Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection	7
	What's on each CD?	8
	Estimating hard disk space requirements	8
	Disc size summary	9
	List of books in this collection - arranged by order number	10
	All-disc shelves in this collection	24
	All-disc 1 shelf (disc 1)	24
	All-disc 2 shelf (disc 2)	24
	All-disc 3 shelf (disc 3)	24
	All-disc 4 shelf (disc 4)	24
	Bookshelves in this collection	25
	Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007 (Discs 1,2)	25
	C/VSE V1R1.0 (Disc 1)	25
	C/370 V2R1.0 for VSE (Disc 2)	25
	CCCA for VSE V2.1 (Disc 2)	25
	CICS Family (Disc 1)	26
	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 (Disc 1)	26
	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 (Disc 1)	27
	CICSVR/VSE V1.1 (Disc 2)	28
	CICSVR/VSE V1R2 (Disc 1)	28
	COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 (Disc 2)	28
	COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 (Disc 1)	29
	DB2 VSAM Transparency V5R1.0 (Disc 2)	29
	DCF V1R4.0 (Disc 2)	29
	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 (Disc 1)	30
	DITTO for ESA Release 3 (Disc 1)	30
	DL/I V1R10.0 (Disc 1)	30
	DL/I V1R11.0 (Disc 1)	31
	EREP V3R5 (Disc 2)	31

ESA/390 Architecture (Disc 1)	31
GDDM V3R2 (Disc 2)	31
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R4.0 (Disc 2)	32
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1)	33
HLASM for VSE V1R3.0 (Disc 2)	33
IBM Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2)	34
ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1)	34
MQSeries - Earlier Releases (Disc 2)	34
MQSeries - Latest Products (Disc 1)	35
NCP Program Directories (Disc 2)	37
NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 (Disc 2)	38
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8.1, NTuneMon V3R2, EP R14 (Disc 2)	38
NetView File Transfer Program (Disc 2)	39
NetView V2R3 (Disc 2)	39
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols (Disc 2)	40
Networking Architectures Overview (Disc 2)	40
OGL/370 V1R1.0 (Disc 2)	41
OSA/SF for VSE (Disc 1)	41
PLI for VSE/ESA V1R1.0 (Disc 1)	41
PSF/VSE V2R2.1 (Disc 2)	42
QMF V7R2 VSE (Disc 2)	42
REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 (Disc 2)	43
SDF II VSE V1R6.0 (Disc 1)	43
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 (Disc 2)	43
VSE User Examples (Disc 2)	44
VSE/ACLR V1R2.1 (Disc 2)	44
VSE/DSNX V2R1.2 (Disc 2)	44
VSE/ESA V1R4.0 (Disc 2)	44
VSE/ESA V2R3 (Disc 2)	45
VSE/ESA V2R6 (Disc 2)	46
VSE/ESA V2R7 (Disc 1)	48
VSE/ICCF V3R2 (Disc 2)	49
VSE/OCCF V1R4.1 (Disc 2)	50
VSE/OCCF V1R5.0 (Disc 2)	50
VSE/POWER V5R1 (Disc 2)	50
VSE/POWER V5R2 (Disc 2)	50
VSE/VSAM V2R1 (Disc 2)	51
VSE/VSAM V2R2 (Disc 2)	51
VTAM V3R4.0, 4.1, and 4.2 (Disc 1)	51
VTAM V4R2 and Features for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA (Disc 1)	52
z/VSE V3R1 (Disc 1)	52
z/VSE V4R1 (Disc 1)	54
Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF documents in this collection	57
List of PDFs in this collection - arranged by order number	58
PDF libraries in this collection	66
Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007 PDFs (Discs 3,4)	66
CCCA for VSE V2.1 PDFs (Disc 4)	66
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 PDFs (Disc 3)	66
COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 PDFs (Disc 3)	67
DB2 Server for VSE V7R4 PDFs (Disc 3)	67
DITTO for ESA Release 3 PDFs (Disc 4)	68
EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 4)	68
ESA/390 Architecture PDFs (Disc 4)	69

GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 4)	69
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R4.0 PDFs (Disc 4)	69
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 4)	70
IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM PDFs (Disc 4)	71
IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 3,4)	71
ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 3)	71
IOCP PDFs (Disc 3)	71
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols PDFs (Disc 4)	72
OSA/SF for VSE PDFs (Disc 3)	72
PPFA PDFs (Disc 4)	72
QMF V7R2 VSE PDFS (Disc 4)	73
REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 PDFs (Disc 3)	73
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4 PDFs (Disc 3)	73
TCP/IP for VSE V1R5 PDFs (Disc 3)	74
VSE/ESA Related V2R7 LPS PDFs (Disc 3)	74
VSE/ESA V2R6 PDFs (Disc 4)	74
VSE/ESA V2R7 PDFs (Disc 4)	75
VSE/ESA V2R7 Performance PDFs (Disc 4)	77
z/Architecture and ESA/390 Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 3)	77
z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (German) (Disc 3)	78
z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Spanish) (Disc 3)	78
z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Disc 3)	78
z/VSE V3R1 Performance PDFs (Disc 3)	79
z/VSE V3R1 Related LPS PDFs (Disc 3)	80
z/VSE V4R1 PDFs (Disc 3)	80
z/VSE V4R1 Performance PDFs (Disc 3)	81
z/VSE V4R1 Related LPS PDFs (Disc 3)	81
3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM PDFs (Disc 4)	82
Chapter 4. Locating books in this collection	83
Setting autorun preferences for collection discs	83
All-Disc bookshelf	84
Softcopy collection index	84
HTML format of softcopy collection index	85
Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc	86
BookManager format of softcopy collection index	87
PDF format of softcopy collection index	89
ASCII text file format of softcopy collection index	90
Softcopy disc index	90
Softcopy PDF Index	91
Chapter 5. Other items in this collection	93
Getting Source for the VSE User Examples	94
Accessing VSE Performance Documentation	95
Appendix A. Notices	99
Terms and conditions for items in this collection	100
Using and copying unlicensed books	100
Using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program	101
Trademarks	101
Index	103
Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions?	105

Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian	105
Other topics	105

What's new in this collection

This section summarizes changes made to the collection since the previous edition:

- BookManager product library changes
- Tools changes
- Other changes

BookManager product library changes

This section summarizes the BookManager product libraries that have been added, replaced, or removed since the previous edition, SK2T-0060-29. It also includes a summary of product bookshelves that have moved from one disc to another. You might want to refer to Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection” on page 7 for the specific changes that have been made.

Note: Occasionally books move from one bookshelf to another as products are updated or made obsolete. These changes are not listed here. To find a particular book, try one of the following strategies.

- Search one of the online versions of this book:

- EZ2VSB73.BOO in its own bookshelf
 - EZ2VSB73.PDF in its own extended shelf
 - SCINDEX.BOO in the root directory
 - SCINDEX.PDF in the root directory
 - SCINDEX.HTM in the root directory (catalog section only)
 - SCINDEX.TXT in the root directory (catalog section only)

- Refer to “List of books in this collection - arranged by order number” on page 10.
- Search the “All-Disc” bookshelves. See “All-disc shelves in this collection” on page 24 for more information.

Replaced

The following BookManager product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been revised because of technical or service changes or enhancements. The previous product library editions are no longer current and have been removed from this collection. They have been replaced by the revised product libraries.

BookManager product libraries replaced	Old file name	New file name	Disc
Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007	EZ2VSS71	EZ2VSS73	1,2
EREP V3R5	IFC5BK05	IFC5BK06	2
IBM Online Library Reference	AB0RWT2W	AB0RWT2X	1,2
ICKDSF R17	ICK41917	ICK41918	1
MQSeries - Latest Products Online Product Library	AMQZA90B	AMQZA90C	1
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	IEA1MB02	IEA1MB03	2
z/VSE V4R1	IESVSE60	IESVSE62	1

Removed

The following BookManager product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been removed from this collection because they either are no longer current, contain errors, or were not ready at the time this collection went into production.

BookManager product libraries removed	File name
DB2 Server for VSE V7R1	ARISBS20
DISOSS/370 V3R4	DA234E00
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1R3.0	ASMSH009
NCP V5R4, SSP V3R6, EP R9	CXD0BK00
NCP V7R1, SSP V4R1, EP R12	CXD0BK07
NCP V7R2, SSP V4R2, EP R12	CXD0BK08
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, NTuneMon V3R1, EP R14	CXDBBK05
NTuneMON V3R1	ATU0BK09
QMF V7R1 VSE	DSQSHS70
REXX/370 Compiler and Library V1R2.0	EAGUB02
ScreenView V1R2	BUS11E03
VisualLift for MVS, VM, VSE & OS/390 V1R1.2	IESVLE03
VSE/ESA V1R3.3	IESVSE01
VSE/ESA V2R1.1	IESVSE03
VSE/ESA V2R4	IESVSE11
VSE/ESA V2R5	IESVSE22

Note: For a detailed list of books that have been deleted from bookshelves, see the ASCII file DELETED.TXT in the root directory.

Moved

Product Libraries Moved	File Name	Former Disc	New Disc
VSE/ESA V2R3	IESVSE08	1	2
VSE/ESA V2R6	IESVSE32	1	2

Tools changes

Streamlined packaging, improved access to softcopy

- Starting in September 2006, the program for setting autorun preferences (AUTORUN.EXE) has been updated to handle tabbed browsers. The program will no longer close an open collection browser window upon inserting a new disc.
- Starting in August 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been updated for IBM Softcopy Reader 3.0, which supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.

See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 83 for more information.
- Starting in June 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been:
 - Updated to support the latest level of IBM Softcopy Reader (which was repackaged to eliminate the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine)
 - Recoded to comply with accessibility standards

- Renamed from SETUP.EXE to AUTORUN.EXE

See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 83 for more information.

- Starting in December 2002, on collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, PDFINDEX.HTM (the index to only the PDF files in the collection) is accessible through the interface to the softcopy collection index. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.
- Starting in June 2002, collections containing both BookManager and PDF files include an index to only the PDF files in the collection. The index is available in both HTML and text formats (PDFINDEX.HTM and PDFINDEX.TXT) in the root directory of the discs containing the softcopy files.
- Starting in March 2002, you can set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted in your disc drive. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index for the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc when you insert a disc containing softcopy files. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically. See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 83 for more information.

To provide more options for accessing softcopy, multi-disc collections include softcopy indexes for each disc in the collection, as well as a softcopy index for the entire collection.

- Starting in June 2001, the softcopy collection index for a multi-disc collection is automatically displayed when you insert any of the discs other than the tools disc.
- Starting in September 2000, many IBM softcopy collections include a program to simplify installation of softcopy tools and improve access to the softcopy collection index files included on the collections. Here are the highlights of these redesigned collections:
 - Instead of hardcopy collection indexes (booklets), softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - Instead of a hardcopy version of the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - For multi-disc CD-ROM collections, all the softcopy tools are on a separate tools disc, instead of on each disc. For single-disc CD-ROM libraries and collections, the tools are on the same disc as the softcopy publications. For all DVD collections, the tools are on each DVD in the collection.
 - A program helps you install or update softcopy tools.

This install program runs only on Windows 95 (or later), or on Windows NT 4.0 (or later). Users of other operating systems can still install or update the softcopy tools and view the softcopy versions of the collection index and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book directly.

IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers

- The latest level of the IBM Softcopy Reader code is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/softcopyread.html>

Softcopy Reader for Windows and Softcopy Reader for Linux are also available on this collection in the **ilrjava** directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to Softcopy Reader, see the Softcopy Reader chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *Softcopy Reader User's Guide*, SC34-3164, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in September 2006, IBM Softcopy Reader V3.6 or later can search indexed extended shelves of PDFs. When a PDF is selected from the search results list, Softcopy Reader launches Adobe Reader and the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe V1.3 or later to produce a ranked list of highlighted search results within the selected PDF.

The IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe V1.3 or later runs on a Windows client and requires Adobe Reader or Adobe Acrobat 7 (or later). The latest level of the plug-in is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/applications/office/bkmgr/adobepugin.html>

It is also available on this collection in the \plugins directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- Starting in November 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader can search the BOOK files in an extended shelf.
- Starting in September 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader for Linux is shipped in the **ilrjava** directory along with IBM Softcopy Reader for Windows. Softcopy Reader for Linux is currently not supported by the program for installing softcopy tools or by the autorun preferences program, both of which run only under Windows.
- Starting in October 2003, Softcopy Reader for Windows is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (3.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.

Softcopy Reader's Bookshelf Organizer has been renamed to "Shelf Organizer," in recognition of the capabilities of the new extended shelf (XKS file) format. The Shelf Organizer can now launch the user's choice of PDF file readers (for example, Adobe Reader). The Shelf Organizer can also create and modify extended shelves.

Initially, extended shelves include only PDF publications. Additional publication formats are expected to be added to the extended shelf format in the future.

- Starting in March 2003, a new release (2.4.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the Softcopy Reader application code, building it into a Windows executable

instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.

- Starting in March 2001, the IBM Library Readers for Windows, OS/2, and DOS are not being shipped on softcopy collections, and are no longer supported. Instead, only the IBM Softcopy Reader is included on the collections.

The IBM Library Readers will continue to be available as-is from the BookManager Web site for those users who choose to continue to use them.

For more information about BookManager products, including the latest news, go to the BookManager Web site:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/>

IBM SoftCopy Librarian

- The latest level of the IBM SoftCopy Librarian code is available for downloading from:

<http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/epubs/df/ebrsc1wj.exe>

The program is also available on this collection in the `\scl` directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to SoftCopy Librarian, see the SoftCopy Librarian chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *SoftCopy Librarian User's Guide*, GC23-3414, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in October 2003, SoftCopy Librarian is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (4.2) of SoftCopy Librarian supports downloading and management of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files).

This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the SoftCopy Librarian application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.

- Starting in June 2002, SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) Version 3 is no longer included on softcopy collections. Only SCL Version 4 is included. Support for SCL Version 3 will be discontinued after September 30, 2002.

If you have been using SCL Version 3, use SCL Version 4 instead.

- Starting in September 2001, the Softcopy Receiver Tool (SCRT) is no longer supported. It is being shipped for the last time on the September and October 2001 softcopy collections. Use the SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) instead.

SCL for OS/2 is no longer supported and is provided on an as-is basis. The product code is available for downloading from:

<ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/ebrsc12.exe>

- Starting in June 2001, the Java version of the SoftCopy Librarian, IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4.0 for Windows 95 and NT, is available.

Other changes

- The collection now includes indexes that have been built into z/VSE V4R1 PDFs and the related PDF extended shelf to support BookManager-like searches of PDFs.
- This collection contains PDF files for VSE manuals translated into German and Spanish. For details, see these libraries in “PDF libraries in this collection” on page 66.
- This collection does not include the hardcopy versions of the collection booklet (this document) and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book.

Softcopy versions are provided in BookManager, PDF, HTML, and ASCII (text) formats in the root directory of each disc in this collection (including the tools disc). The collection booklet is now called the *softcopy collection index*.

To improve access to the softcopy collection index, discs containing the softcopy libraries on this collection now include a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. One of the available options is to open the softcopy collection index.

For details on using the various formats of the softcopy collection index, see Chapter 4, “Locating books in this collection” on page 83.

If you need hardcopy versions of these books, you can print one of the softcopy formats, such as the PDF format.

- The graphics in BookManager BOOK files from June 2002 and earlier have been upgraded to improve viewing under BookServer and Softcopy Reader. This upgrade increased the size of the affected files, resulting in the reorganization of some softcopy collections.

Other than this increase in size, the change is transparent. The upgrade did not disturb the original build date and time stamp of the affected BOOK files. None of the existing shelves and indexes are affected by the replacement of these BOOK files.

The upgrade primarily affects BOOK files that were built with host versions of the BookManager Build products and that contain graphic figures and illustrations. The original graphics were copied, converted into a Web-ready format, and inserted into the BOOK files for use with BookServer and Softcopy Reader. The original graphics still remain for viewing on host platforms. To benefit from the upgraded graphics, you should upgrade to the latest release of Softcopy Reader, Version 2.3.6 or later.

Contents of the z/VSE Collection

Welcome to the IBM Online Library! ☺

This section describes the contents of this collection.

Topics you may want to look at:	Go to page:
If you want an overview of the contents of this collection and how to start using it, see Chapter 1, Getting started with this collection	3
If you want to plan for the hard disk space needed to store this information, see Disc size summary	9
If you want to know exactly what BookManager-format books are included in this collection, see Chapter 2, Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection	7
If you want to know exactly what PDF-format books are included in this collection, see Chapter 3, Catalog of PDF documents in this collection	57
If you want to know how to find a particular book in this collection, see Chapter 4, Locating books in this collection	83
If you want to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Know the directories containing the books and other products on this collection• Learn how to use the files and tutorials that may be included in this collection see Chapter 5, Other items in this collection	93

Chapter 1. Getting started with this collection

This is the *IBM Online Library: z/VSE Collection*, November 2007, SK2T-0060-30. It contains all the libraries that are available online for current VSE system products and for current licensed programs that run on VSE. Using this collection, you can put a large number of IBM books online and access them without handling individual sets of books and libraries on many CD-ROMs and tapes.

This is an IBM Online Library collection of BookManager and PDF documents. The BookManger documents in this collection are formatted for display using BookManager BUILD. They can be viewed at your workstation or terminal using any of the following methods.

- The IBM Softcopy Reader, provided at no charge with the library
- AS/400 InfoSeeker, which is provided as a part of the Operating System/400 in Version 3
- The IBM BookManager READ licensed program for z/VM
- The IBM BookManager READ component of z/OS

The PDF documents are formatted for display using an Adobe reader. For more information, see "PDF files for documents in this collection" on page 5.

This softcopy collection index contains listings of the contents of this collection. It also contains information to help you determine the size of the online books, indexes, and shelves you need to use, as well as hints for customizing and distributing the Online Library to other workstations in your enterprise.

The document *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311 will help you install and use this collection on your workstation. The document is provided in various formats (install.xxx) in the root directory of the collection, in the IBM Online Library Reference shelves, and from the "Installation book" tab of the online collection index.

For more information on using this collection, refer to the IBM Online Library Reference shelves included in this collection.

Note: This softcopy collection index is available in various formats in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM reader programs and an Adobe reader. You can find it (file name EZ2VSB73.BOO and EZ2VSB73.PDF) in its own shelf. It is also available in the root directory as a BookManager file (SCINDEX.BOO) and as a PDF file (SCINDEX.PDF). The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available in the root directory as an HTML file (SCINDEX.HTM) or text file (SCINDEX.TXT).

If you are new to the IBM Online Library

If you want to install and use an IBM Online Library on your workstation, you should do the following:

- 1** Install the softcopy tools on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

2 Learn to use the IBM Softcopy Reader. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

3 Locate specific documents and shelves in this collection. See "Softcopy collection index" on page 84.

Note: Alternately, look in the booklet catalog for a detailed list of the product libraries and other shelves in this collection. For a detailed list of BookManager files, see Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7, and for a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

Then, you might want to:

- Learn more about IBM SoftCopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, or customize the library on your workstation. See the documentation in the Online Library Reference bookshelf.
- Share the library with others. See "Using IBM Softcopy Collections in Your Business" in Chapter 1 of *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

If you are already using an IBM Online Library collection

If you already have an IBM Online Library collection installed and know how to use it, you may want to do the following:

1 Discover what BookManager files are new or changed in this collection since the last time it was released. See "What's new in this collection" on page vii.

2 Look at the booklet catalog for a detailed list of the contents of this collection. For a detailed list of BookManager files, see Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7, and for a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

3 If you have centralized your online library, move the new or changed books you want from this collection to your LAN server or host. See the chapter "Introducing the SoftCopy Librarian" in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you might want to:

- Run the softcopy tool install program to ensure that you have the latest tools on your workstation. See the chapter "Program for Installing Softcopy Tools" in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Books on the Internet

The contents of several collections are available for viewing on the World Wide Web at <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/vse.html>. Books on the Internet might be at a more current level than those on the collections. Click on Library to view, print, and order VSE books.

PDF files for documents in this collection

Printable files in Portable Document Format (PDF) are available for selected documents in this collection. These PDF files are provided in the `\pdf` directory as indicated on each disc of this collection (other than the tools disc). The PDF files have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager files contained on this collection. For a list of the PDF files, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

You can use an Adobe reader to view and print the PDF files.

- If you do not already have an Adobe reader installed, you can install one from the tools disc of this collection using the SCTOOLS.EXE program. If this reader is not appropriate for your system, or if you need information about installing and using an Adobe reader, see the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com>.
- Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later can be used to access groups of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files). However, reading the PDF files still requires a separate program, such as Adobe reader. With Softcopy 3.6 or later, extended shelves of PDFs having a shelf index (BKI) can be searched, and PDFs in the search results that have been enabled with the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Index (or any individual PDFs that have been so enabled) can be searched using the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe.

Some PDF documents on this collection contain cross-book links. In order for these links to work, the PDFs must be in the same directory. If the documents are on CD-ROMs or DVDs, the documents must also be on the same disc.

PDFs link to each other by file name, and IBM changes a document's file name whenever the document is updated. Thus, a link from an unchanged PDF might not link to a new edition of a target document, because the new edition has a new file name. However, a link from an unchanged PDF will still link to its original target document. Therefore, if you maintain your own PDF repository, IBM recommends that you keep multiple levels of PDFs together in the same directory, to minimize unresolved links. By contrast, BookManager documents link to each other by their base order numbers, which stay the same from release to release, so an unchanged BOOK file can usually link successfully to an updated target BOOK file.

Learning more about the IBM Online Library

To learn more about the IBM Online Library organization and availability, visit the IBM softcopy home page on the World Wide Web at:
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/>.

Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection

This is the catalog of BookManager documents in the z/VSE Collection.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the documents. Some documents have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of BookManager documents** (arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the BookManager documents:

- The order number of each document
- The title of each document
- The file name of each document

- **Bookshelf lists**

- An all-disc bookshelf for each CD-ROM
- Bookshelves arranged alphabetically by product, listing the following information:
 - The title of the bookshelf
 - The disc that contains the bookshelf
 - The program number (if the bookshelf contains a product library)
 - The titles of the BookManager documents
 - The file names of the BookManager documents, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The sizes of the documents, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The total size of the bookshelf

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “*” in the first column of the tables identifies the documents, bookshelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” (or similar section) in the indicated documents.

3. The product documents, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes in the IBM Online Library are generally named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This identifier is always the same for the document to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index is released.

4. All books in this collection appear in U.S. English.

What's on each CD?

This collection contains four CD-ROMs of softcopy libraries, as well as a separate tools disc. These CD-ROMs are organized as follows:

Tools disc

Softcopy tools
Install program for softcopy tools

Disc 1

BookManager files for:
z/VSE Version 4 base libraries
z/VSE Version 3 base libraries
VSE/ESA Version 2 base libraries
Compiler libraries

Disc 2

BookManager files for:
VSE/ESA Version 2 base libraries
VSE/ESA Version 1 base libraries
Other libraries

Disc 3

PDF files for:
z/VSE Version 4 base libraries
z/VSE Version 3 base libraries
TCP/IP libraries
Software products

Disc 4

PDF files for:
VSE/ESA Version 2 base libraries
Software products

Each disc also includes online versions of the softcopy collection index, a disc index, and the book *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Estimating hard disk space requirements

If you are copying books to a hard disk, refer to the sizes of books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes listed in the "Disc size summary" on page 9 and in the individual bookshelf descriptions in the Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7.

Disc size summary

Title	MB
Disc 1:	
All-disc 1 bookshelf	0.04
All-disc 1 bookindex	58.75
All-disc 1 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 1	0.05
Individual bookindexes on disc 1	63.27
All books on disc 1	367.58
Individual extended shelves on disc 1	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A
Size of disc 1	489.70
Disc 2:	
All-disc 2 bookshelf	0.05
All-disc 2 bookindex	64.79
All-disc 2 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 2	0.05
Individual bookindexes on disc 2	60.81
All books on disc 2	365.66
Individual extended shelves on disc 2	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A
Size of disc 2	491.35
Disc 3:	
All-disc 3 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 3 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 3 extended shelf	0.09
Individual bookshelves on disc 3	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 3	13.52
All books on disc 3	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 3	0.13
All PDFs on disc 3	627.16
Size of disc 3	640.91
Disc 4:	
All-disc 4 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 4 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 4 extended shelf	0.08
Individual bookshelves on disc 4	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 4	4.25
All books on disc 4	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 4	0.11
All PDFs on disc 4	536.40
Size of disc 4	540.83
Total size of collection	2162.79

List of books in this collection - arranged by order number

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GA22697410	S/360 S/370 S/390 I/O Interface Channel to Control Unit OEMI	DZ9AR110	1
GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00	1
GA27313619	SNA Formats	D50A5006	2
GC09138600	IBM C/370 General Information, Version 2.1.0	EDCCG000	2
GC09141700	IBM C/370 Installation Customization Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0	EDVIV2R1	2
GC09242200	C/VSE V1R1.0 Installation and Customization Guide	EDCVIG00	1
GC09242600	C/VSE V1R1.0 Diagnosis Guide	EDCVDG00	1
* GC23341415	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSCL18	1,2
GC23387008	OSA Planning	IOA1PG10	1
GC26315000	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for VSE	IGYM2101	2
GC26315100	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for MVS and CMS	IGYM1101	2
GC26404208	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 General Information	IGYG1101	2
GC26404707	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming: Language Reference	IGYL1101	2
GC26494303	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R4	ASMG1003	2
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	1
GC26703803	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 LPS	ILU3L103	1
GC26703903	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 General Information	ILU3G102	1
GC26805200	PL/I VSE V1R1 Fact Sheet	IBMVF000	1
GC26805500	PL/I VSE V1R1 LPS	IBMVL000	1
GC26806800	COBOL/VSE V1R1 General Information	IGYVG000	1
GC26807000	COBOL/VSE V1R1 Migration Guide	IGYVM000	1
GC26826100	HLASM for VSE R2.0 General Information	ASMVG000	2
GC26834900	Migrating your VSE Applications to Advanced Cobol	IGYVF000	1
GC26870904	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R4 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU04	2
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	1
GC26871007	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG08	2
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	1
GC26871106	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC06	2
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	1
GC26871203	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R4 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS03	2
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	1
GC26926604	COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide	IGYML204	1
GC26932401	PL/I MLE V1R1 Guide	IBMMLG01	1
GC26959800	DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide	DITI1A00	1
GC27071402	QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2	DSQGI073	2
GC27071701	QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2	DSQMC072	2
GC27072002	QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2	DSQI1073	2
GC27072201	QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	DSQI4072	2
GC28192205	OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref	ICH1C605	1,2
GC28192207	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICH1C620	1
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	1,2
GC30307304	SNA Technical Overview	D50D1001	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GC30308405	SNA Transaction Programmer's Reference Manual for LU Type 6.2	D50A3100	2
GC30343802	SNA Guide to Publications	D50A1600	2
GC31643101	VTAM V3R4 Directory of Migration Information	ISTD6000	1
GC31649100	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Migration Guide	ISTD6200	1
GC31649200	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Release Guide	ISTE2100	1
GC31655800	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Glossary	ISTA9000	1
GC31680900	SNA/MANAGEMENT SERVICES ALERT IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	D50G0700	2
GC31681004	SAA Common Communications Support Summary	CN3V2001	2
GC31701600	NetView V2R3 At a Glance	CNMYG100	2
GC31705700	Networking Blueprint Executive Overview	D50A1500	2
GC31707300	MPTN Architecture: Technical Overview	D50M0200	2
GC31707402	Multiprotocol Transport Networking Architecture: Formats	D50M0602	2
GC31807100	VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Migration Guide	ISTD7000	1
GC31807200	VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Migration Guide	ISTF6000	1
GC31808900	VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Release Guide	ISTD8000	1
GC31809000	VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Release Guide	ISTB2000	1
GC31811400	VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA and VSE/ESA Overview	ISTB9000	1
GC31830203	SNA/MS Formats	D50X4002	2
GC31831136	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01Q	1,2
GC33015505	CICS Family: General Information	DFHZAA02	1
GC33070002	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Release Guide	DFHVE403	1
GC33080501	MQSeries Introduction to Messaging and Queuing	H0RAA101	1
GC33080803	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Problem Determination Guide	CSQA0403	2
GC33080804	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Problem Determination Guide	CSQFAQ00	2
GC33081903	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Messages and Codes	CSQA0503	2
GC33081904	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Messages and Codes	CSQFAO00	2
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	2
GC33134908	MQSeries Planning Guide	CSQZAB03	1,2
GC33136102	MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 Administration Guide	AMQB1702	2
GC33148103	CICS for VSE/ESA V2.3 Messages and Codes	DFHVG406	1
GC33162602	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R1.4 Program Directory	CSQFAC01	2
GC33162604	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R2.0 Program Directory	CSQFAC04	2
GC33163207	MQSeries Clients	CSQZAF03	2
GC33163209	MQSeries Clients	CSQZAF05	1
GC33164503	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide	DFHWE403	1
GC33164602	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide	DFHWE502	1
GC33164901	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 CICS Glossary	DFHWG602	1
GC33166302	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide	DFHWS103	1
GC33176800	MQSeries for SINIX and DC/OSx V2R2 System Management Guide	AMQA3100	1
GC33179101	MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS System Management Guide	AMQGAP01	1
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	2
GC33180201	GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS5A01	2
GC33180301	GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS6A01	2
GC33182200	MQSeries for Windows V2R0.0 User's Guide	AMQHAR00	1
GC33186702	MQSeries for AIX V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQAAC02	2
GC33186703	MQSeries for AIX V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQAAC03	1
GC33186801	MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R0 Quick Beginnings	AMQBAC01	2
GC33186802	MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQBAC02	1
GC33186902	MQSeries for HP-UX V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQCAC02	2
GC33186903	MQSeries for HP-UX V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQCAC03	1
GC33187002	MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQDAC02	2
GC33187003	MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQDAC03	1

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GC33187101	MQSeries for Windows NT V5R0 Quick Beginnings	AMQEAC01	2
GC33187601	MQSeries Messages	AMQZAO01	2
GC33187602	MQSeries Messages	AMQZAO02	1
GC33189301	MQSeries for Tandem NSK Version 2 Release 2.0.1 System Management Guide	AMQKAP01	1
GC33193403	MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide V1.2	AMQLAR04	2
GC33193404	MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide Version 1.2	AMQLAR05	1
GC33196500	MQSeries for Windows V2R1.0 User's Guide	AMQIAR00	1
GC33657606	VSE User Examples, Vol. 1: General System Examples	IES76E06	2
GC33657706	VSE User Examples, Vol. 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc.	IES77E06	2
GC33657806	VSE User Examples, Vol. 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc.	IES78E06	2
GC33657906	VSE User Examples, Vol. 4: Diagnostics	IES79E06	2
GC33661900	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Library Guide	IESLGE01	2
GC33662600	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Introducing the System	IESG1E01	2
GC33662702	VSE/ESA V2R3 GIM: What's New	IESG2E02	2
GC33662800	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Planning Aspects	IESG3E00	2
GC33663000	IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS	IESSLE00	2
GC33667900	LE V1R4 Fact Sheet	FL2FSE00	1,2
GC33668000	LE V1R4 Concepts Guide	FL2CGE00	1,2
GC34526700	MQSeries for MVS/ESA Internet Gateway Program Directory	CSQJAC00	2
GC34536400	MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.0 System Management Guide	AMQOAP00	2
GC34536401	MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide	AMQOAP01	2
GC34536402	MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide	AMQOAP02	2
* GC34536407	MQSeries for VSE V2 R1.2 System Management Guide	AMQOAP07	1
GC34537500	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes	CSQRAO00	1,2
GC34537600	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide	CSQRAQ00	1,2
GC34538900	MQSeries for Windows NT V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQTAC00	2
GC34538901	MQSeries for Windows NT and Windows 2000 V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQTAC01	1
GC34548300	MQSeries for Digital UNIX System Management Guide Version 2 Release 2.1	AMQUAP00	1
GC34555700	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Quick Beginnings	AMQWAC00	2
GC34555701	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQWAC01	1
GC34556108	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	DFHWG409	1
GC34565000	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Concepts and Planning Guide	CSQSAT00	1
GC34568400	MQSeries for Compaq Tru64 UNIX V5.1 Quick Beginnings	AMQ2AC00	1
GC34569101	MQSeries for Linux V5R2 Quick Beginnings	AMQ1AC01	1
GC34576100	MQSeries Release Guide V5.2	AMQZAY00	1
GC34576303	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide	DFHWE703	2
GC34576306	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	DFHWE706	1
GC34585100	MQSeries for Solaris, Intel Platform Edition, V5.1 Quick Beginnings	AMQ5AC00	1
GC34589100	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Messages and Codes	CSQSAO00	1
GC34589200	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Problem Determination Guide	CSQSAQ00	1
* GC35003332	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R19	ICK4020F	1
* GC35015102	EREP User's Guide	IFC5G102	2
GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	2
GH20915810	DCF V1R4.0 & DLF V1R3.0 GIM	DSM02M00	2
GI10048700	IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees	IESSME00	2
GI10098601	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for MVS	F1NB1001	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GI10098701	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VM	F1NB7001	2
GI10098800	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VSE	F1NB1400	2
GI10098901	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V7R7 for MVS	F1NB2001	2
GI10099001	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VM	F1NB8001	2
GI10099100	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VSE	F1NB1500	2
GI10099200	Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for MVS	F1NB3000	2
GI10099300	Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for VM	F1NB9000	2
GI10099400	Program Directory for EP R14 for MVS	F1NB4000	2
GI10099500	Program Directory for EP R14 for VM	F1NB1100	2
GI10099600	Program Directory for EP R14 for VSE	F1NB1600	2
GI10099700	Program Directory for NTO R11 for MVS	F1NB5000	2
GI10099800	Program Directory for NTO R11 for VM	F1NB1200	2
GI10251300	MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory	CSQVAC00	1,2
GI10655500	Program Directory for NTO R11 for VSE	F1NB1700	2
GI10655600	Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for MVS	F1NB6000	2
GI10655700	Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VM	F1NB1300	2
GI10655800	Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VSE	F1NB1800	2
GI10659600	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for VSE	F1NB2100	2
GI10659900	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE	F1NB2400	2
GI10660000	Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for MVS	F1NB2500	2
GI10660100	Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for VM	F1NB2600	2
GI10660501	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019	F1NB3101	2
GI10660601	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019	F1NB3301	2
GI10660700	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	F1NB3200	2
GI10660800	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	F1NB3400	2
GI10660901	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	F1NB3601	2
GI10661001	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for VM	F1NB3701	2
GI10661800	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS/ESA OS390	F1NB4100	2
GI10661900	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VM/ESA OS390	F1NB4200	2
GI10662000	Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE/ESA OS390	F1NB4300	2
GI10662100	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for MVS/ESA OS390	F1NB4400	2
GI10662200	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VM/ESA OS390	F1NB4500	2
GI10662300	Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VSE/ESA OS390	F1NB4600	2
GI10662400	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for MVS/ESA OS390	F1NB4700	2
GI10662500	Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for VM/ESA OS390	F1NB4800	2
GX33902601	VSE/ESA V2R2 Quick Reference	IESQRE01	2
G520636201	DCF V1R4.0: ABOUT DCF	DSM01M00	2
G544312900	DCF V1R3.2: ODF User's Guide	DSM0BM00	2
G544313510	AFP Printer Summary	HA5CAM00	2
G544319200	DCF V1R3.2: Intro. to GML	DSM03M00	2
G544329004	AFP Printer Information	HA5V4M00	2
G544330500	DCF V1R3.2: GML Applications Gde	DSM0DM00	2
G544366900	DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./MVS	DSM0FM00	2
G544367000	VM PD: DCF V1R4.0 & SMFF V1R3.2	DSM0GM00	2
G544367100	DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./VSE	DSM0HM00	2
G544368500	DCF V1R3.2: SMFF Prog. Dir./MVS	DSM0KM00	2
G544368600	DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./VM	DSM0JM00	2
G544368700	DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./MVS	DSM0IM00	2
G544369100	OGL/370 V1R1.0: Getting Started	HVRGSM00	2
G544387600	Guide to AFP	HA5G6M00	2
SA22709101	S/360 S/370 Channel-To-Channel Adapter	DZ9AR401	1

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SA22720108	ESA/390 Principles of Operation	DZ9AR008	1
SA22720202	ESA/390 ESCON I/O Interface	DZ9AR202	1
SA22720300	ESA/390 ESCON Channel-to-Channel Adapter	DZ9AR300	1
SA22720401	ESA/390 Common I/O-Device Commands	DZ9AR501	1
SA22720700	ESA/390 Vector Operations	DZ9AR700	1
SA22720801	Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Data Compression	DZ9AR602	1
* SA22753902	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A620	2
SA22793506	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z130	1
SA22799000	zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	IOA2M100	1
SB11643205	COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 Program Offering	LCPR1101	2
SC09130802	Systems Application Architecture CPI C Reference - Level 2	RAAREF00	2
SC09139900	IBM C/370 Programming Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0	EDCGUID2	2
SC09242300	C/VSE V1R1.0 Migration Guide	EDCVMG00	1
SC09242400	C/VSE V1R1.0 User's Guide	EDCVUG00	1
SC09242500	C/VSE V1R1.0 Language Reference	EDCVLR00	1
SC23007003	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	IEA1M503	1,2
* SC23315028	Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007	EZ2VSB73	1,2
SC26349402	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R4	ASMI1003	2
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	1
SC26404505	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Guide for MVS and CMS	IGYA1101	2
SC26404805	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Install and Cust for MVS	IGYI1101	2
SC26404905	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Debugging	IGYC1102	2
SC26421305	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for CMS	IGYI2101	2
SC26435402	SAA CPI COBOL Reference	AM0C1002	2
SC26469601	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for VSE	IGYI3101	2
SC26469701	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Guide for VSE	IGYA2101	2
SC26494003	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R4	ASMR1003	2
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	1
SC26494103	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R4	ASMP1003	2
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	1
SC26704003	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Application Programming Guide	ILU3A104	1
SC26704103	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Installation and Tuning Guide	ILU3I103	1
SC26710102	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Getting Started	ILU3S102	1
SC26713201	DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	ILU3M101	1
SC26732100	CICSVR/VSE V1R2 User's Guide and Reference	EGRUGR00	1
SC26732200	CICSVR/VSE V1R2 Messages and Problem Determination	EGRMPD00	1
SC26805301	PL/I VSE V1R2 Prog Gd	IBMVA001	1
SC26805400	PL/I VSE V1R1 Language Ref	IBMVR000	1
SC26805601	PL/I VSE V1R1 Migration Gd	IBMVM001	1
SC26805701	PL/I for VSE/ESA and VA PL/I MLE for VSE/ESA Install & Cust Gd V1.1.0	IBMVI001	1
SC26805800	PL/I VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Gd	IBMVD000	1
SC26805900	PL/I VSE V1R1 Compile Msgs	IBMVC000	1
SC26807101	COBOL VSE/ESA and VA COBOL MLE VSE/ESA Installation and Customization V1R1	IGYVI002	1
SC26807202	COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide	IGYVA002	1
SC26807302	COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2	IGYVR002	1
SC26826300	HLASM/VSE Installation & Customization	ASMVI000	2
SC26826400	HLASM VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R2	ASMVP000	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC26826500	HLASM VSE Language Reference V1R2	ASMVR000	2
SC26852800	COBOL/VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Guide	IGYVD000	1
SC26879700	DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	EQAVU000	1,2
SC26879800	DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	EQAVI000	1,2
SC26940100	COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	IGYCCV00	1
SC26940101	COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	IGYCCV01	2
SC27071501	QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2	DSQRF072	2
SC27071601	QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2	DSQGS072	2
SC27071801	QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2	DSQAD072	2
SC27072301	QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	DSQU2072	2
SC28194603	VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide	IOAVSE03	1
SC30334605	SNA Management Services Reference	D50G0801	2
SC30342204	SNA APPN Architecture Reference	D50L0000	2
SC30347010	NCP V7R4 X.25 V3R8 Planning and Installation	CXDD2000	2
SC30347013	X.25 Planning & Installation	CXDD2013	2
SC30383200	NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, and EP R12 Library Directory	CXDA6003	2
SC30383300	NCP V7R5 Migration Guide	CXDG5003	2
SC30402400	NCP V7R8 Migration Guide	CXDA7000	2
SC30402500	NCP V7R8 SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Library Directory	CXDA8000	2
SC31612400	Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP and VTAM	CN4D1100	1
SC31612501	NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (MVS)	CNMYZ101	2
SC31612601	NetView V2R3 Samples (MVS)	CNMYE101	2
SC31612701	NetView V2R3 Operation	CNMYU101	2
SC31612801	NetView V2R3 Administration Reference	CNMYA101	2
SC31612901	NetView V2R3 Application Programming Guide	CNMYF101	2
SC31613001	NetView V2R3 RODM Programming Guide	CNMYP000	2
SC31613100	NetView V2R3 Bridge Implementation	CNMYB100	2
SC31613201	NetView V2R3 Customization Guide	CNMYC101	2
SC31613300	NetView V2R3 Customization: Using Assembler	CNMYJ100	2
SC31613400	NetView V2R3 Customization: Using PL/1 and C	CNMYK100	2
SC31613501	NetView V2R3 Customization: Writing Command Lists	CNMYL101	2
SC31613600	NetView V2R3 Resource Alerts Reference	CNMYR100	2
SC31613700	NetView V2R3 Tuning Guide	CNMYT100	2
SC31613801	NetView V2R3 Messages	CNMYM101	2
SC31613901	NetView V2R3 Graphic Monitor Facility User's Guide	CNMYN101	2
SC31614100	NetView V2R3 Automation Planning	CNMYX100	2
SC31618100	NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VM)	CNMYV100	2
SC31618200	NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VSE)	CNMYQ100	2
SC31618300	NetView V2R3 Samples (VM)	CNMYH100	2
SC31618400	NetView V2R3 Samples (VSE)	CNMYV100	2
SC31619100	Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	CN4D1200	2
SC31622101	NCP V7R3, SSP V4R3 & EP R12 Generation & Loading	ICNG4500	2
SC31622104	NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, & EP R14 Generation & Loading Guide	ICNG4504	2
SC31622204	NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 Messages and Codes	ICNM3003	2
SC31622208	NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Messages and Codes	ICNM3008	2
SC31622304	NCP, SSP, EP Resource Definition Guide	CXDG7003	2
SC31622309	NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Resource Definition Guide	CXDG7009	2
SC31622404	NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference	CXDH1003	2
SC31622409	NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Resource Definition Reference	CXDH1009	2
SC31641401	VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Samples	ISTH8000	1
SC31643301	VTAM V3R4 Messages and Codes	ISTM3002	1
SC31643401	VTAM V3R4 Network Implementation Guide	ISTH3000	1

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC31643501	VTAM V3R4 Operation	ISTM1000	1
SC31643601	VTAM V3R4 Programming	ISTP1000	1
SC31643701	VTAM V3R4 Programming for LU 6.2	ISTP2000	1
SC31643801	VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Reference	ISTH1000	1
SC31648700	VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: Sockets over SNA User's Guide	ISTI4000	1
SC31648800	VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: APPC over TCP/IP User's Guide	ISTH7000	1
SC31649301	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Messages and Codes	ISTM3202	1
SC31649401	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Network Implementation Guide	ISTH3201	1
SC31649501	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation	ISTM1201	1
SC31649601	VTAM V4R2 For MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming	ISTP1201	1
SC31649701	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming for LU 6.2	ISTP2201	1
SC31649801	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Reference	ISTH1201	1
SC31649900	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Samples	ISTH8002	1
SC31652600	VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA	ISTI4100	1
SC31652700	VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to SNA over TCP/IP	ISTG9000	1
SC31652800	VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA Gateway for OS/2	ISTI8000	1
SC31653200	APPC Application Suite V1 User's Guide	APPA2000	1
SC31653300	APPC Application Suite V1 Administration	APPH0000	1
SC31653400	APPC Application Suite V1 Programming	APPP1000	1
SC31680702	SNA File Services Reference	D50A3201	2
SC31680802	SNA LU 6.2 Peer Protocols Reference	D50A3001	2
SC31683300	CID Enablement of DOS LANs	E2CI0000	2
SC31712200	Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	BK7D0001	1
SC31712300	Planning for Integrated Networks	BK7D3001	1
SC31806200	Planning for Integrated Networks	BK7D3002	2
SC31806300	Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	BK7D0002	2
SC31813400	SNA Sync Point Services Architecture Reference	D50A5200	2
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	2
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	2
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	2
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	2
SC33033800	GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	AEMM0A00	2
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	2
SC33067401	CICS Application Programming Primer	DFHZP104	1
SC33070102	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Intercommunication Guide	DFHVT101	1
SC33070203	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Recovery & Restart Guide	DFHVT201	1
SC33070302	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Performance Guide	DFHVT300	1
SC33070402	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 XRF Guide	DFHVT601	1
SC33070503	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Controller User's Guide	DFHVVU102	1
SC33070603	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Definition & Operations Guide	DFHVA106	1
SC33070702	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Customization Guide	DFHVA303	1
SC33070803	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Online)	DFHVA406	1
SC33070903	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Macro)	DFHVA507	1
SC33071003	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 CICS-Supplied Transactions	DFHVA705	1
SC33071105	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Programming Reference	DFHVA805	1
SC33071203	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Guide	DFHVP309	1
SC33071305	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Reference	DFHVP407	1
SC33071604	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Problem Determination Guide	DFHVS106	1
SC33080604	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 System Management Guide	CSQFAP00	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33080606	MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 System Management Guide	CSQFAP02	2
SC33080710	MQSeries Application Programming Guide	CSQZAL03	2
SC33080712	MQSeries Application Programming Guide	CSQZAL05	1
SC33084902	CICS Glossary	DFHVG600	1
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	2
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	2
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	2
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	2
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	2
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	2
SC33089801	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Distributed Trans Prog Guide	DFHVP600	1
SC33089901	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Data Tables Guide	DFHVT900	1
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	2
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	2
SC33100702	CICS Family: API Structure	DFHZAC03	1
SC33100901	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Cont. Planning Gde	DFHVE601	1
SC33136202	MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 APRM (RPG)	AMQB1102	2
SC33136911	MQSeries Command Reference	CSQZAJ03	2
SC33136913	MQSeries MQSC Command Reference	CSQZAJ05	1
SC33140600	CICS/VSE Security Migration Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3	DFHVTG00	1
SC33143503	CICS Family: Client/Server Programming	DFHZAD13	1
SC33148207	MQSeries Programmable System Management	CSQZAI02	2
SC33148208	MQSeries Programmable System Management	CSQZAI03	1
SC33164200	MQSeries for AT&T GIS V2 R2.0 System Management Guide	AMQA2800	1
SC33165105	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide	DFHWA205	1
SC33165210	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide	DFHWA30B	1
SC33165306	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide	DFHWA407	1
SC33165409	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide	DFHWA609	1
SC33165504	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions	DFHWA705	1
SC33165703	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide	DFHWP304	1
SC33165804	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference	DFHWP405	1
SC33165904	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference	DFHWA805	1
SC33166101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde	DFHWP601	1
SC33166201	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide	DFHWP701	1
SC33166501	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide	DFHWT102	1
SC33166602	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	DFHWT202	1
SC33166702	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide	DFHWT302	1
SC33166800	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide	DFHWF100	1
SC33166904	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide	DFHWTM03	1
SC33167101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide	DFHWT601	1
SC33167306	MQSeries Application Programming Reference	CSQZAK03	2
SC33167308	MQSeries Application Programming Reference	CSQZAK05	1

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33171200	CICS/VSE Server Support for CICS Clients Version 2 Release 3	DFHVTI01	1
SC33171300	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide	DFHWP500	1
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	2
SC33179204	CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration	CCLFAA00	1
SC33187203	MQSeries Intercommunication	CSQZAE03	2
SC33187205	MQSeries Intercommunication	CSQZAE05	1
SC33187300	MQSeries System Administration	AMQZAG00	2
SC33187301	MQSeries System Administration	AMQZAG01	1
SC33187702	MQSeries Using C++	AMQZAN02	2
SC33187705	MQSeries Using C++	AMQZAN05	1
SC33189900	CICS Family Using Microsoft SNA Server V2 with CICS	DFHZAS00	1
SC33190100	CICS/VSE Application Migration Aid Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3	DFHVPA00	1
SC33192300	CICS Family: OO Programming in C++ for CICS Clients	DFHZAI00	1
SC33192400	CICS Family: OO Programming in BASIC for CICS Clients	DFHZAJ00	1
SC33194101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide	DFHWE601	1
SC33194203	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	DFHWT503	1
SC33194303	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide	DFHWB104	1
SC33621104	DL/I DOS/VS Version 1 Release 10 Release Guide	DLZ11E04	1
SC33621106	DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	DLZRGE01	1
SC33632000	VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	IESDRE01	1,2
SC33632100	VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM	IESLOE02	1,2
SC33632201	VSE Central Functions V6R3 POWER DRM	IESPDE02	2
SC33632204	VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM	IESPDE05	2
SC33632206	VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM	IESPDE07	1
SC33632300	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Supervisor DRM	IESSVE02	2
SC33632301	VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	IESSVE03	1,2
SC33632400	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM	IESLTE01	1,2
SC33632500	VSE Central Functions V6R1 IPL and Job Control DRM	IESIJE02	2
SC33632502	VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	IESIJE20	1,2
SC33632600	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	IESERE01	1,2
SC33632700	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	IESAIE01	1,2
SC33632800	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	IESLEE01	1,2
SC33632900	VSE/ESA V2R1 Handbook	IESHBE01	2
SC33633000	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Librarian DRM	IESLDE02	2
SC33633001	VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM	IESLDE10	1,2
SC33633100	VSE/ESA V2R1 Preparing a Product for VSE	IESPVE01	2
SC33633101	VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	IESPVE03	1,2
SC33633200	VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	IESRDE01	1,2
SC33633300	VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM	IESOCE00	2
SC33633401	VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	IESBRE01	1,2
SC33633500	VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP	IESMHE00	1,2
SC33633600	LIOCS Diagnosis Reference	IESLIE00	1,2
SC33638201	VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility 1.4.0 (VSE/OCCF)	ICM02E00	2
SC33638202	VSE/OCCF V1R5 Reference	ICMREE01	2
SC33639601	VSE/DSNX 2.1.2 Planning, Installation, and Operation	DDP02E01	2
SC33653200	VSE/VSAM Commands and Macros	IESV2E00	2
SC33653201	VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 Commands and Macros	IESV2E01	2
SC33653500	VSE/VSAM Programmer Ref	IESV5E00	2
SC33653501	VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 User's Guide	IESV5E01	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33653600	VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Release Information Guide Version 1 Release 4	IESRGE00	2
SC33653801	VSE/ESA V2R2 DWF User's Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support)	IESWPE01	2
SC33654900	VSE/ESA V2R2 Distributed Workstation Feature User's Guide (Windows Support)	IESDWE00	2
SC33656101	VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Primer	IESI1E01	2
SC33656201	VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Administration and Operation	IESI2E01	2
SC33656301	VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 User's Guide	IESI3E01	2
SC33657100	VSE/POWER Admin and Operation	IESP1E00	2
SC33657101	VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Administration and Operation	IESP1E01	2
SC33657200	VSE/POWER RJE	IESP2E00	2
SC33657201	VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Remote Job Entry	IESP2E01	2
SC33657300	VSE/POWER Networking	IESP3E00	2
SC33657301	VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Networking	IESP3E01	2
SC33657400	VSE/POWER Application Programming	IESP4E00	2
SC33657401	VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Application Programming	IESP4E01	2
SC33659901	VSE/ESA V2R2 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	IESTDE01	2
SC33660101	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R3.0 User's Guide	IESTCE01	2
SC33660106	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE21	2
SC33660107	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE30	1
SC33660108	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE31	1
SC33660109	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE32	1
SC33660200	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	IESSUE01	2
SC33660302	VSE/ESA V2R3 Planning	IESPLE02	2
SC33660400	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Installation	IESINE01	2
SC33660500	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Administration	IESADE01	2
SC33660600	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Operation	IESOPE01	2
SC33660800	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Networking	IESNWE01	2
SC33660900	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	IESPWE01	2
SC33661000	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	IESSPE01	2
SC33661100	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSFE01	2
SC33661200	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Unattended Node Support	IESUNE01	2
SC33661300	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Control Statements	IESSCE02	2
SC33661400	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE01	1,2
SC33661500	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro User's Guide	IESMUE01	2
SC33661600	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro Reference	IESMRE01	2
SC33661700	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Utilities	IESUTE01	2
SC33662100	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	IESEXE01	1,2
SC33662200	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Using the VSE Workdesk	IESWDE01	2
SC33662302	VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support)	IESLRE02	2
SC33662400	VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support)	IESLSE00	2
SC33662901	VSE/ESA V2R3 Enhancements	IESVEE01	2
SC33663100	VSE/VSAM V6R1 Commands	IESVCE01	2
SC33663200	VSE/VSAM V6R1 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVUE01	2
SC33663301	VSE/POWER V6R1.2 Administration and Operation	IESPAE01	2
SC33663400	VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry	IESPRE01	1,2
SC33663500	VSE/POWER V6R1 Networking	IESPNE01	2
SC33663600	VSE/POWER V6R1 Application Programming	IESPPE01	2
SC33663700	VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer	IESIPE01	1,2
SC33663800	VSE/ICCF V6R1 Administration and Operation	IESIAE01	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33663900	VSE/ICCF V6R1 User's Guide	IESIUE01	2
SC33664100	REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	IESRUE02	1,2
SC33664202	REXX/VSE V6R1.2 Reference	IESREE05	2
SC33664208	REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference	IESRRE21	2
SC33664210	REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	IESRRE31	1
SC33666501	VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes	IESLME01	2
SC33668100	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE00	2
SC33668103	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE03	2
SC33668105	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE05	1
SC33668106	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE06	1
SC33668107	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE07	1
SC33668200	LE V1R4 Installation and Customization Guide	FL2ICE00	2
SC33668203	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE03	2
SC33668205	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE05	1
SC33668206	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE06	1
SC33668207	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE07	1
SC33668400	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE00	2
SC33668402	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE02	2
SC33668403	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE03	1
SC33668404	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE04	1
* SC33668406	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE06	1
SC33668500	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE00	2
SC33668503	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE03	2
SC33668504	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE04	1
SC33668505	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE05	1
SC33668506	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE06	1
SC33668600	LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	FL2WIE00	1,2
SC33668601	LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	FL2WIE01	1
SC33668700	LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide	FL2MGE00	1,2
SC33668800	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE00	1,2
SC33668803	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE03	1,2
SC33668804	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE04	1
SC33668805	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE05	1
SC33668806	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE06	1
SC33668900	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE00	1,2
SC33668902	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE02	1,2
SC33668903	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE03	1
SC33668904	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE04	1
SC33669800	VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESM1E02	2
SC33669900	VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESM2E02	2
SC33670204	VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE21	2
SC33670205	VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE30	1
SC33670305	VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning	IESPIE21	2
SC33670306	VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning	IESPIE30	1
SC33670404	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation	IESISE21	2
SC33670405	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation	IESISE30	1
SC33670504	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration	IESAME20	2
SC33670505	VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration	IESAME21	1
SC33670600	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	IESORE00	1,2
SC33670800	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	IESNEE00	1,2
SC33670900	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	IESWGE00	2
SC33670901	VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	IESWGE10	1
SC33671000	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	IESGSE00	1,2
SC33671100	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSEY00	1,2
SC33671303	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	IESSOE21	1,2
SC33671500	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	IESMGE00	1,2
SC33671600	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	IESMFE00	1,2
SC33671700	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	IESSTE00	1,2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33671804	VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide	IESRIE12	2
SC33671809	VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide	IESRIE24	1
SC33671903	VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE11	2
SC33671906	VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE30	1
SC33673100	VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	IESVOE00	1,2
SC33673200	VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE00	1,2
SC33673302	VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation	IESPME20	2
SC33673303	VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation	IESPME30	1
SC33673400	VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	IESRJE00	1,2
SC33673503	VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	IESNPE20	1,2
SC33673601	VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming	IESPCE10	2
SC33673602	VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming	IESPCE20	1
SC33673800	VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	IESAOE00	1,2
SC33673900	VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide	IESIGE00	2
SC33673901	VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	IESIGE10	1
SC33674000	VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide	IESTLE00	2
SC33674001	VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	IESTLE10	1
SC33679604	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME121	2
SC33679605	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME130	1
SC33679700	VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	IESTUE00	1,2
SC33679804	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME221	2
SC33679805	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME230	1
SC33679904	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME321	2
SC33679905	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME330	1
SC33797401	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Installation and Maintenance Guide	ICAIME01	2
SC33797501	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Command Functions Guide	ICACFE01	2
SC33797601	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Control Options Guide	ICACOE01	2
SC33797701	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: CICS Guide	ICAICE01	2
SC33797801	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Messages and Codes	ICAMCE01	2
SC33797901	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: Planning Guide	ICAPLE01	2
SC33798001	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Report and Tracking Guide	ICARTE01	2
SC33798101	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA User Guide	ICAUGE01	2
SC33798301	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: BATCH, STC and APPC Guide	ICABAE01	2
SC33798401	CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Troubleshooting Guide	ICATSE01	2
SC33822001	z/VSE V3R1.1 Release Guide	IESRIE31	1
SC33822102	z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning	IESPIE42	1
SC33822201	z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation	IESISE41	1
SC33822302	z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE42	1
SC33822401	z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration	IESAME31	1
SC33822501	z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements	IESSOE31	1
SC33822601	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME141	1
SC33822701	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME241	1
SC33822801	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME341	1
SC33822900	z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE20	1
SC33823000	z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference	IESMFE10	1
SC33823101	z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE41	1
SC33823201	z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	IESGSE11	1
SC33823300	z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSYE10	1
SC33823401	z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	IESSTE11	1
SC33823501	z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support	IESNEE11	1
SC33823600	z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	IESMGE10	1
SC33823901	z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation	IESORE11	1
SC33824000	z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	IESPVE10	1
SC33824500	VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands	IESVOE10	1
SC33824600	VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE10	1

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33824702	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	IESPME42	1
SC33824801	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	IESPCE31	1
SC33824901	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	IESNPE31	1
* SC33830001	z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide	IESRIE41	1
* SC33830101	z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning	IESPLE41	1
SC33830200	z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation	IESIST40	1
SC33830300	z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	IESSUS40	1
* SC33830401	z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration	IESAME41	1
* SC33830501	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements	IESSOE41	1
* SC33830601	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESMC141	1
* SC33830701	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESMC241	1
* SC33830801	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESMC341	1
SC33830900	z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation	IESORE40	1
* SC33831001	z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESCUE41	1
SC33831100	z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support	IESNEE40	1
SC33831200	z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSYE40	1
SC33831300	z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE40	1
* SC33831401	VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation	IESPAO41	1
SC33831500	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands	IESVOE40	1
SC33831600	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE40	1
SC33832900	VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation	IESAOE40	1
* SC33833601	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities	IESSTE41	1
* SC33840500	z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference	IESMFE40	1
* SC34316420	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0	HLCRUG20	1,2
SC34534901	MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters	CSQZAH01	2
SC34534903	MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters	CSQZAH03	1
SC34537401	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide	CSQRAP01	1,2
SC34538701	MQSeries for Windows NT Using the Component Object Model Interface	AMQTAN01	1
SC34539001	MQSeries Administration Interface Programming Guide & Reference	CSQZAT01	1
SC34540400	MQSeries LotusScript Extension	AMQZAU00	1
SC34555800	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 System Administration	AMQWAG00	1
SC34555900	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference	AMQWAK00	1,2
SC34560404	MQSeries Application Messaging Interface	AMTYAK03	1
SC34565100	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Setup Guide	CSQSAV00	1
SC34565200	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Administration Guide	CSQSAW00	1
SC34568801	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide	DFHWU102	1
SC34576001	MQSeries Event Monitoring	CSQZAX01	1
SC34576400	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide	DFHWRX00	1
SC34576506	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide	DFHWTLO6	1
SC34647301	CICS Family: Interproduct Communication	DFHT7B01	1
SC34647403	CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390	DFHT8B03	1
SG24493100	How to Get to DB2 from VSE/VSAM Using DB2 VSAM Transparency for VSE/ESA	EZ30RB00	2
SH12533604	VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	DSP02E10	2
SH12541410	DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	DLZ14E10	1
SH12548206	NetView FTP Customization	DVGC0001	2
SH12548307	NetView FTP Messages and Codes	DVGM0002	2
SH12565604	NetView FTP for MVS User's Guide	DVGU1002	2
SH12565704	NetView FTP for MVS Installation Operation and Administration	DVGR1002	2
SH12567301	NetView FTP for VSE User's Guide	DVGU2000	2

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SH12567401	NetView FTP for VSE Installation Operation and Administration	DVGR2000	2
SH12567501	NetView FTP for VM User's Guide	DVGU3000	2
SH12567601	NetView FTP for VM Installation Operation and Administration	DVGR3000	2
SH12577601	NetView FTP for OS/400 Installation Operation and Administration	DVGU4000	2
SH12605201	NetView FTP Parameter Reference	DVGR0001	2
SH12608001	NetView FTP for OS/2, DOS, Windows WS V1R1 Installation and User's Guide	DVGU7001	2
SH12617701	NetView FTP for OS/400 V3R6 Installation and User's Guide	DVGU9001	2
SH12618700	NetView FTP AIX Installation and User's Guide	DVGU8000	2
SH12631100	SDF II Administrator's Guide	DGIP6A00	1
SH12631200	SDF II Run-Time Services	DGIR6A00	1
SH12631300	SDF II Primer for CICS/BMS	DGID6A00	1
SH12631500	SDF II General Introduction	DGIB6A00	1
SH19662900	CICS/VSE Guide	EGR1GD00	2
SH19816005	REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference	H1981605	2
SH19817902	REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide	H1981792	2
SH19822102	DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference	DITU1A02	1
SH20918607	DCF V1R4.0: GML User's Guide	DSM04M00	2
SH20918706	DCF V1R4.0: GML Starter Set Ref.	DSM05M00	2
SH24502102	DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities	DLZ21E02	1
SH35004809	Document Composition Facility and Document Library Facility: Messages	DSMM9M00	2
SH35006907	DCF V1R4.0: SCRIPT/VS Text Programmer's Guide	DSMP7M00	2
SH35007007	DCF V1R4.0: Language Reference	DSML7M00	2
SK2T200701	Estimating Storage for VTAM V4R2 for MVS, VM, and VSE	ISTE8001	1
SV40012800	APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference	D50L1000	2
SV40012901	APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference	D50L2001	2
SV40101004	APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference	D50A5104	2
SV40101804	APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference	D50H6003	2
SX11611002	DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary	DITRSA02	1
SX26372105	VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Ref Sum	IGYR1101	2
SX26383600	PL/I VSE V1R1 Ref Sum	IBMVS000	1
SX33607902	CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 User's Handbook	DFHVG304	1
SX33610100	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook	DFHWG301	1
SX33610806	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries	DFHWS607	1
SX75020501	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation Quick Reference	ISTM2101	1
SX75020600	VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Programming Quick Reference	ISTQ4100	1
SY27264005	OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas	ICH1C405	1,2
SY27264008	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICH1C421	1
S544311500	DCF V1R3.2: Bar Code User's Gde	DSM06M00	2
S544313000	DCF V1R3.2: ODF Reference	DSM0CM00	2
S544348401	DCF V1R4.0: Post-Processor Examples	DSM0EM00	2
S544366401	PSF/VSE: Messages	APT3M01	2
S544366501	VSE System Programming Guide	APTS3M01	2
S544366601	PSF/VSE Application Prgm Gd	APTU2M01	2
S544370203	Overlay Generation Language/370: User's Guide and Reference	HB1U3MST	2
S544379501	DCF V1R4.0: DBCS User's Guide4	DSMD1MOO	2
S544387202	AFP: Application Programming Interface	HA5E2M00	2
S544387302	API COBOL Language Reference	HA5R2M00	2
S544387401	API PL/1 Language Reference	HA5Q1M00	2
S544528503	ACIF: User's Guide	IB6A9103	2

All-disc shelves in this collection

Note: These numbers are estimates.

All-disc 1 shelf (disc 1)

Title	File name	MB
All-disc 1 bookshelf	EZ2VS129	0.04
All-disc 1 bookindex	EZ2VS129	58.75
All books on disc 1	N/A	367.58
All-disc 1 extended shelf	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A	N/A
Total size:		426.38

All-disc 2 shelf (disc 2)

Title	File name	MB
All-disc 2 bookshelf	EZ2VS221	0.05
All-disc 2 bookindex	EZ2VS221	64.79
All books on disc 2	N/A	365.66
All-disc 2 extended shelf	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A	N/A
Total size:		430.49

All-disc 3 shelf (disc 3)

Title	File name	MB
All-disc 3 bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-disc 3 bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 3	N/A	N/A
All-disc 3 extended shelf	EZ2VS307	0.09
All PDFs on disc 3	N/A	627.16
Total size:		627.25

All-disc 4 shelf (disc 4)

Title	File name	MB
All-disc 4 bookshelf	N/A	N/A
All-disc 4 bookindex	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 4	N/A	N/A
All-disc 4 extended shelf	EZ2VS405	0.08
All PDFs on disc 4	N/A	536.40
Total size:		536.47

Bookshelves in this collection

Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007 (Discs 1,2)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	EZ2VSS73	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	EZ2VSS73	0.14
* Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007	SC23315028	EZ2VSB73	0.34
Total size			0.49

C/VSE V1R1.0 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): IBM C for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-A01)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EDCVBS00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EDCVBI00	0.99
C/VSE V1R1.0 Diagnosis Guide	GC09242600	EDCVDG00	0.07
C/VSE V1R1.0 Installation and Customization Guide	GC09242200	EDCVIG00	0.12
C/VSE V1R1.0 Language Reference	SC09242500	EDCVLR00	0.36
C/VSE V1R1.0 Migration Guide	SC09242300	EDCVMG00	0.09
C/VSE V1R1.0 User's Guide	SC09242400	EDCVUG00	0.27
DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	SC26879800	EQAVI000	0.15
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	0.70
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668900	FL2CLE00	0.84
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668800	FL2CPE00	0.97
Total size			4.57

C/370 V2R1.0 for VSE (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): C/370 Version 2 Release 1.0 (5688-187)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EDC21E00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EDC21E00	0.45
IBM C/370 General Information, Version 2.1.0	GC09138600	EDCCG000	0.11
IBM C/370 Installation Customization Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0	GC09141700	EDVIV2R1	0.09
IBM C/370 Programming Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0	SC09139900	EDCGUID2	0.96
Systems Application Architecture CPI C Reference - Level 2	SC09130802	RAAREF00	0.59
Total size			2.21

CCCA for VSE V2.1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): CCCA for VSE Version 2 Release 1.0 (5686-A07)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IGYCVSH1	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IGYCVIN1	0.21

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	SC26940101	IGYCCV01	0.86
Total size			1.08

CICS Family (Disc 1)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DFHZAP14	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DFHZAP14	0.66
CICS Application Programming Primer	SC33067401	DFHZP104	0.97
CICS Family Using Microsoft SNA Server V2 with CICS	SC33189900	DFHZAS00	0.84
CICS Family: OO Programming in BASIC for CICS Clients	SC33192400	DFHZAJ00	0.09
CICS Family: API Structure	SC33100702	DFHZAC03	1.14
CICS Family: Client/Server Programming	SC33143503	DFHZAD13	0.35
CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390	SC34647403	DFHT8B03	0.55
CICS Family: General Information	GC33015505	DFHZAA02	0.20
CICS Family: Interproduct Communication	SC34647301	DFHT7B01	0.41
CICS Family: OO Programming in C++ for CICS Clients	SC33192300	DFHZAI00	0.14
Total size			5.36

CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): CICS for VSE/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5686-026)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DFHVSH1C	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DFHVSH1C	3.19
CICS for VSE/ESA V2.3 Messages and Codes	GC33148103	DFHVG406	1.06
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33071203	DFHVP309	1.40
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Reference	SC33071305	DFHVP407	0.79
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 CICS-Supplied Transactions	SC33071003	DFHVA705	0.45
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Customization Guide	SC33070702	DFHVA303	0.98
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Data Tables Guide	SC33089901	DFHVT900	0.09
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Distributed Trans Prog Guide	SC33089801	DFHVP600	0.18
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Intercommunication Guide	SC33070102	DFHVT101	0.53
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Performance Guide	SC33070302	DFHVT300	0.49
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Problem Determination Guide	SC33071604	DFHVS106	2.47
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Recovery & Restart Guide	SC33070203	DFHVT201	0.39
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Release Guide	GC33070002	DFHVE403	0.43
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Cont. Planning Gde	SC33100901	DFHVE601	0.38
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Controller User's Guide	SC33070503	DFHVV102	0.53
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Macro)	SC33070903	DFHVA507	0.70
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Online)	SC33070803	DFHVA406	0.72
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Definition & Operations Guide	SC33070603	DFHVA106	1.16
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Programming Reference	SC33071105	DFHVA805	0.32
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 User's Handbook	SX33607902	DFHVG304	0.70
CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 XRF Guide	SC33070402	DFHVT601	0.45
CICS Glossary	SC33084902	DFHVG600	0.31
CICS/VSE Application Migration Aid Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3	SC33190100	DFHVPA00	0.07
CICS/VSE Security Migration Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3	SC33140600	DFHVTG00	0.23

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
CICS/VSE Server Support for CICS Clients Version 2 Release 3	SC33171200	DFHVTI01	0.14
Total size			18.17

CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5648-054)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DFHWSH0P	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DFHWSH0P	4.91
CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration	SC33179204	CCLFAA00	0.86
CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390	SC34647403	DFHT8B03	0.55
CICS Family: Interproduct Communication	SC34647301	DFHT7B01	0.41
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide	SC34576400	DFHWRX00	1.00
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide	SC33194303	DFHWP104	0.09
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference	SC33165804	DFHWP405	0.93
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide	SC33166904	DFHWTM03	1.63
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions	SC33165504	DFHWA705	0.45
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide	SC33165210	DFHWA30B	1.69
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide	SC34576506	DFHWTL06	0.62
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	GC34556108	DFHWG409	2.33
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide	GC33164602	DFHWE502	0.75
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide	SC33165409	DFHWA609	0.65
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide	SC33166702	DFHWT302	0.94
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	SC33166602	DFHWT202	0.36
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide	GC33164503	DFHWE403	0.43
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide	SC33165306	DFHWA407	1.59
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	SC33194203	DFHWT503	0.63
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide	SC33165105	DFHWA205	0.75
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference	SC33165904	DFHWA805	0.52
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries	SX33610806	DFHWS607	0.42
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide	SC33165703	DFHWP304	1.60
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 CICS Glossary	GC33164901	DFHWG602	0.35
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde	SC33166101	DFHWP601	1.64
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576306	DFHWE706	0.54
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide	SC33166201	DFHWP701	0.57
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide	SC33166501	DFHWT102	2.09

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide	GC33166302	DFHWS103	1.03
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide	SC33194101	DFHWE601	0.45
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide	SC34568801	DFHWU102	0.98
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide	SC33171300	DFHWP500	0.36
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide	SC33166800	DFHWF100	0.22
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook	SX33610100	DFHWG301	0.52
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide	SC33167101	DFHWT601	0.96
Total size			33.83

CICSVR/VSE V1.1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): CICS VSAM Recovery/VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-011)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EGR1BK01	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EGR1BK01	0.09
CICS/VSE Guide	SH19662900	EGR1GD00	0.29
Total size			0.39

CICSVR/VSE V1R2 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): CICSVR/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5686-A08)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EGRBKS00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EGRBK100	0.21
CICSVR/VSE V1R2 Messages and Problem Determination	SC26732200	EGRMPD00	0.18
CICSVR/VSE V1R2 User's Guide and Reference	SC26732100	EGRUGR00	0.61
Total size			1.01

COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): COBOL and CICS/VS Command Level Conversion Aid Version 1 Release 2.0 (5785-ABJ)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	LCPSH001	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	LCPSH001	0.21
COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 Program Offering	SB11643205	LCPR1101	0.52
Total size			0.74

COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): COBOL for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0
(5686-068)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IGYVS004	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IGYVI004	0.98
COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	SC26940100	IGYCCV00	0.69
COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2	SC26807302	IGYVR002	0.91
COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide	SC26807202	IGYVA002	1.04
COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide	GC26926604	IGYML204	0.25
COBOL VSE/ESA and VA COBOL MLE VSE/ESA Installation and Customization V1R1	SC26807101	IGYVI002	0.18
COBOL/VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Guide	SC26852800	IGYVD000	0.09
COBOL/VSE V1R1 General Information	GC26806800	IGYVG000	0.23
COBOL/VSE V1R1 Migration Guide	GC26807000	IGYVM000	0.54
Migrating your VSE Applications to Advanced Cobol	GC26834900	IGYVF000	0.04
Total size			4.96

DB2 VSAM Transparency V5R1.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): DB2 VSAM Transparency Version 5 Release 1.0
(5697-B88)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EZ3BKE00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EZ3BKE00	0.13
How to Get to DB2 from VSE/VSAM Using DB2 VSAM Transparency for VSE/ESA	SG24493100	EZ30RB00	0.57
Total size			0.71

DCF V1R4.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): Document Composition Facility Version 1 Release 4.0
(5748-XX9)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DSM0PA04	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DSM0PA04	1.26
DCF V1R3.2: SMFF Prog. Dir./MVS	G544368500	DSM0KM00	0.06
DCF V1R3.2: Bar Code User's Gde	S544311500	DSM06M00	1.41
DCF V1R3.2: GML Applications Gde	G544330500	DSM0DM00	0.52
DCF V1R3.2: Intro. to GML	G544319200	DSM03M00	0.27
DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./MVS	G544368700	DSM0IM00	0.10
DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./VM	G544368600	DSM0JM00	0.05
DCF V1R3.2: ODF Reference	S544313000	DSM0CM00	0.70
DCF V1R3.2: ODF User's Guide	G544312900	DSM0BM00	0.30
DCF V1R4.0 & DLF V1R3.0 GIM	GH20915810	DSM02M00	0.52
DCF V1R4.0: ABOUT DCF	G520636201	DSM01M00	0.32
DCF V1R4.0: DBCS User's Guide4	S544379501	DSMD1MOO	0.20
DCF V1R4.0: GML Starter Set Ref.	SH20918706	DSM05M00	0.54
DCF V1R4.0: GML User's Guide	SH20918607	DSM04M00	0.84

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
DCF V1R4.0: Language Reference	SH35007007	DSML7M00	1.18
DCF V1R4.0: Post-Processor Examples	S544348401	DSM0EM00	0.06
DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./MVS	G544366900	DSM0FM00	0.24
DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./VSE	G544367100	DSM0HM00	0.11
DCF V1R4.0: SCRIPT/VS Text Programmer's Guide	SH35006907	DSMP7M00	1.13
Document Composition Facility and Document Library Facility: Messages	SH35004809	DSMM9M00	0.25
VM PD: DCF V1R4.0 & SMFF V1R3.2	G544367000	DSM0GM00	0.12
Total size			10.19

DFSORT/VSE V3R4 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): DFSORT/VSE Version 3 Release 4.0 (5746-SM3)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ILU3BK04	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ILU3BK04	0.43
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Application Programming Guide	SC26704003	ILU3A104	0.69
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 General Information	GC26703903	ILU3G102	0.06
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Getting Started	SC26710102	ILU3S102	0.20
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Installation and Tuning Guide	SC26704103	ILU3I103	0.58
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 LPS	GC26703803	ILU3L103	0.02
DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	SC26713201	ILU3M101	0.20
Total size			2.19

DITTO for ESA Release 3 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): DITTO for VSE Version 01 Release 03.00 (5648-099), DITTO for VM Version 01 Release 03.00 (5654-029), DITTO for ESA for OS/390 Version 01 Release 03.00 (5655-103)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DITSHA00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DITINA01	0.32
DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide	GC26959800	DIT1A00	0.19
DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary	SX11611002	DITRSA02	0.05
DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference	SH19822102	DITU1A02	0.70
Total size			1.27

DL/I V1R10.0 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): Data Language/I Version 1 Release 10.0 (5746-XX1)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DLZ11E01	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DLZ11E01	0.40
DL/I DOS/VS Version 1 Release 10 Release Guide	SC33621104	DLZ11E04	0.16
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.34
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities	SH24502102	DLZ21E02	3.32
Total size			4.23

DL/I V1R11.0 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): Data Language/I Version 1 Release 11.0 (5746-XX1)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DLZ11E11	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DLZ11E11	0.40
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.34
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities	SH24502102	DLZ21E02	3.32
DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621106	DLZRGE01	0.19
Total size			4.26

EREP V3R5 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	IFC5BK06	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	IFC5BK06	0.35
* EREP User's Guide	GC35015102	IFC5G102	0.27
EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
Total size			1.82

ESA/390 Architecture (Disc 1)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DA3413A9	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DA3413A9	1.16
Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Data Compression	SA22720801	DZ9AR602	0.12
ESA/390 Common I/O-Device Commands	SA22720401	DZ9AR501	0.10
ESA/390 ESCON Channel-to-Channel Adapter	SA22720300	DZ9AR300	0.08
ESA/390 ESCON I/O Interface	SA22720202	DZ9AR202	0.42
ESA/390 Principles of Operation	SA22720108	DZ9AR008	2.25
ESA/390 Vector Operations	SA22720700	DZ9AR700	0.26
S/360 S/370 Channel-To-Channel Adapter	SA22709101	DZ9AR401	0.11
S/360 S/370 S/390 I/O Interface Channel to Control Unit	GA22697410	DZ9AR110	1.07
OEMI			
Total size			5.58

GDDM V3R2 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): GDDM/VM Version 3 Release 2.0 (5684-168)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ADMDSH06	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ADMDSH06	2.61
GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMM0A00	0.46

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	1.92
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	2.49
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	3.04
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.20
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	1.47
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.64
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	1.13
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	0.77
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.21
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	6.83
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	1.50
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	1.65
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	2.13
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.18
GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180201	ADMS5A01	0.12
GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180301	ADMS6A01	0.10
Total size			30.47

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R4.0 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS&VM1 Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ASMSH011	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ASMIN011	1.05
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R4 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871203	ASMTIS03	0.13
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R4 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870904	ASMTIU04	0.59
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R4	SC26349402	ASMI1003	0.41
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R4	GC26494303	ASMG1003	0.20
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R4	SC26494003	ASMR1003	0.68
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R4	SC26494103	ASMP1003	0.81
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871007	ASMTUG08	1.86
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871106	ASMTIC06	0.23
Total size			5.97

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS&VM1 Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.13
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	0.40
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.21
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	0.77
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.23
Total size			6.60

HLASM for VSE V1R3.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): HLASM for VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ASMVS000	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ASMVS000	0.47
HLASM for VSE R2.0 General Information	GC26826100	ASMVG000	0.15
HLASM VSE Language Reference V1R2	SC26826500	ASMVR000	0.58
HLASM VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R2	SC26826400	ASMVP000	0.57
HLASM/VSE Installation & Customization	SC26826300	ASMVI000	0.17
Total size			1.95

IBM Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	AB0RWT2X	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	AB0RWT2X	0.16
* IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341415	EBRSC18	0.12
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0	SC34316420	HLCRUG20	8.65
Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831136	AB0IN01Q	0.16
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.05
Total size			9.15

ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	ICK41918	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	ICK41918	0.47
* <u>Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R19</u>	GC35003332	ICK4020F	1.79
Total size			2.27

MQSeries - Earlier Releases (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): MQSeries for OS/2 Warp Version 5 Release 0.0 (5639-B42), MQSeries for Windows NT Version 5 Release 0.0 (5639-B43), MQSERIES FOR OS/390 Version 5 Release 2.0 (5655-F10), MQSeries for MVS/ESA Version 1 Release 2.0 (5695-137), MQSeries for OS/400 Version 3 Release 7.0 (5716-MQ1), MQSeries for OS/400 Version 3 Release 2.0 (5763-MQ2), MQSeries for AIX Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B73), MQSeries for HP-UX Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B74), MQSeries for Sun Solaris Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B75), MQSeries for MVS/ESA Version 1 Release 1.4 (5787-ECX)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	AMQZAX04	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	AMQZAX04	5.20
MQSeries Application Programming Guide	SC33080710	CSQZAL03	1.56
MQSeries Application Programming Reference	SC33167306	CSQZAK03	1.26
MQSeries Clients	GC33163207	CSQZAF03	0.43
MQSeries Command Reference	SC33136911	CSQZAJ03	0.51
MQSeries for AIX V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC33186702	AMQAAC02	0.19
MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference	SC34555900	AMQWAK00	0.75
MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC34555700	AMQWAC00	0.17
MQSeries for HP-UX V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC33186902	AMQCAC02	0.18
MQSeries for MVS/ESA Internet Gateway Program Directory	GC34526700	CSQJAC00	0.06
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R1.4 Program Directory	GC33162602	CSQFAC01	0.12
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R2.0 Program Directory	GC33162604	CSQFAC04	0.12
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Messages and Codes	GC33081903	CSQA0503	1.20

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Problem Determination Guide	GC33080803	CSQA0403	0.48
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 System Management Guide	SC33080604	CSQFAP00	1.00
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Messages and Codes	GC33081904	CSQFAO00	1.27
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Problem Determination Guide	GC33080804	CSQFAQ00	0.29
MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 System Management Guide	SC33080606	CSQFAP02	1.41
MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R0 Quick Beginnings	GC33186801	AMQBAC01	0.17
MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory	GI10251300	CSQVAC00	0.07
MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes	GC34537500	CSQRAO00	1.36
MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide	GC34537600	CSQRAQ00	0.29
MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide	SC34537401	CSQRAP01	1.25
MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 Administration Guide	GC33136102	AMQB1702	0.54
MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 APRM (RPG)	SC33136202	AMQB1102	0.50
MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC33187002	AMQDAC02	0.18
MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.0 System Management Guide	GC34536400	AMQOAP00	0.63
MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide	GC34536401	AMQOAP01	0.68
MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide	GC34536402	AMQOAP02	0.72
MQSeries for Windows NT V5R0 Quick Beginnings	GC33187101	AMQEAC01	0.18
MQSeries for Windows NT V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC34538900	AMQTAC00	0.11
MQSeries Intercommunication	SC33187203	CSQZAE03	10.03
MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide V1.2	GC33193403	AMQLAR04	0.38
MQSeries Messages	GC33187601	AMQZAO01	0.52
MQSeries Planning Guide	GC33134908	CSQZAB03	0.66
MQSeries Programmable System Management	SC33148207	CSQZAI02	1.01
MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters	SC34534901	CSQZAH01	0.75
MQSeries System Administration	SC33187300	AMQZAG00	0.74
MQSeries Using C++	SC33187702	AMQZAN02	0.45
Total size			37.43

MQSeries - Latest Products (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): MQSeries for Windows Version 2 Release 0.0 (5622-960), MQSeries for OS/2 WARP V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.0 (5639-B42), MQSeries for Windows NT V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.0 (5639-B43), MQSeries for Windows Version 2 Release 1.0 (5639-B69), MQSeries for OS/390 Version 2 Release 1.0 (5655-A95), MQSERIES FOR OS/390 Version 5 Release 2.0 (5655-F10), MQSeries for VSE Version 2 Release 1.2 (5686-A06), MQSeries for Tandem NonStop Kernel Version 2 Release 2.01 (5697-A17), MQSeries for AT&T GIS Version 2 Release 2.0 (5697-176), MQSeries for SINIX and DC/OSx Version 2 Release 2.0 (5697-263), MQSeries for Compaq (DIGITAL) OpenVMS AlphaXP Version 2 Release 2.11 (5697-270), MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS AXP Version 2 Release 2.0 (5697-270), MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS VAX Version 2 Release 2.0 (5697-271), MQSeries for Compaq (DIGITAL) OpenVMS VAX Version 2 Release 2.11 (5697-271), MQSeries link for R/3 for AS/400 Version 1 Release 2.0 (5733-A22), MQSeries for AS/400 V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.00 (5733-A38), MQSeries link for R/3 for AIX Version 1 Release 2.0 (5765-B66), MQSeries for AIX V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.0 (5765-B73), MQSeries for HP-UX V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.0 (5765-B74), MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5.1 Version 5 Release 1.0 (5765-B75), MQSeries link for R/3 for Sun Solaris Version 1 Release 2.0 (5765-B98), MQSeries link for R/3 for Windows NT Version 1 Release 2.0 (5765-B99), MQSeries link for R/3 for HP-UX Version 1 Release 2.0 (5765-C01),

MQSeries for AS/400 Version 4 Release 2.1 (5769-MQ1), MQSeries for Digital
UNIX Version 2 Release 2.1 (5799-GEG)

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	AMQZA90C	0.01
*	Shelf Search Index	N/A	AMQZA90C	6.06
	MQSeries Administration Interface Programming Guide & Reference	SC34539001	CSQZAT01	0.38
	MQSeries Application Messaging Interface	SC34560404	AMTYAK03	0.82
	MQSeries Application Programming Guide	SC33080712	CSQZAL05	1.64
	MQSeries Application Programming Reference	SC33167308	CSQZAK05	1.45
	MQSeries Clients	GC33163209	CSQZAF05	0.33
	MQSeries Event Monitoring	SC34576001	CSQZAX01	0.46
	MQSeries for AIX V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC33186703	AMQAAC03	0.14
	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference	SC34555900	AMQWAK00	0.75
	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 System Administration	SC34555800	AMQWAG00	0.34
	MQSeries for AS/400 V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC34555701	AMQWAC01	0.12
	MQSeries for AT&T GIS V2 R2.0 System Management Guide	SC33164200	AMQA2800	1.27
	MQSeries for Compaq Tru64 UNIX V5.1 Quick Beginnings	GC34568400	AMQ2AC00	0.14
	MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS System Management Guide	GC33179101	AMQGAP01	0.72
	MQSeries for Digital UNIX System Management Guide Version 2 Release 2.1	GC34548300	AMQUAP00	0.70
	MQSeries for HP-UX V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC33186903	AMQCAC03	0.13
	MQSeries for Linux V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC34569101	AMQ1AC01	0.14
	MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R1 Quick Beginnings	GC33186802	AMQBAC02	0.18
	MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory	GI10251300	CSQVAC00	0.07
	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Concepts and Planning Guide	GC34565000	CSQSAT00	0.98
	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Messages and Codes	GC34589100	CSQSAC00	1.56
	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Problem Determination Guide	GC34589200	CSQSAQ00	0.33
	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Administration Guide	SC34565200	CSQSAW00	0.45
	MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Setup Guide	SC34565100	CSQSAV00	0.52
	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes	GC34537500	CSQRAO00	1.36
	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide	GC34537600	CSQRAQ00	0.29
	MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide	SC34537401	CSQRAP01	1.25
	MQSeries for SINIX and DC/OSx V2R2 System Management Guide	GC33176800	AMQA3100	1.31
	MQSeries for Solaris, Intel Platform Edition, V5.1 Quick Beginnings	GC34585100	AMQ5AC00	0.14
	MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC33187003	AMQDAC03	0.14
	MQSeries for Tandem NSK Version 2 Release 2.0.1 System Management Guide	GC33189301	AMQKAP01	0.90
*	MQSeries for VSE V2 R1.2 System Management Guide	GC34536407	AMQOAP07	1.11
	MQSeries for Windows NT and Windows 2000 V5R2 Quick Beginnings	GC34538901	AMQTAC01	2.14
	MQSeries for Windows NT Using the Component Object Model Interface	SC34538701	AMQTAN01	0.30
	MQSeries for Windows V2R0.0 User's Guide	GC33182200	AMQHAR00	0.62
	MQSeries for Windows V2R1.0 User's Guide	GC33196500	AMQIAR00	1.55
	MQSeries Intercommunication	SC33187205	CSQZAE05	9.33
	MQSeries Introduction to Messaging and Queuing	GC33080501	H0RAA101	0.64
	MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide Version 1.2	GC33193404	AMQLAR05	0.43

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
MQSeries LotusScript Extension	SC34540400	AMQZAU00	0.35
MQSeries Messages	GC33187602	AMQZAO02	0.53
MQSeries MQSC Command Reference	SC33136913	CSQZAJ05	0.48
MQSeries Planning Guide	GC33134908	CSQZAB03	0.66
MQSeries Programmable System Management	SC33148208	CSQZAI03	1.02
MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters	SC34534903	CSQZAH03	0.82
MQSeries Release Guide V5.2	GC34576100	AMQZAY00	1.77
MQSeries System Administration	SC33187301	AMQZAG01	0.91
MQSeries Using C++	SC33187705	AMQZAN05	0.47
Total size			48.21

NCP Program Directories (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): NTuneMON Version 2 Release 6.0 (5648-141)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	F1N2BK03	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	F1N2BK03	0.60
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for MVS	GI10098601	F1NB1001	0.11
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VM	GI10098701	F1NB7001	0.09
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VSE	GI10098800	F1NB1400	0.07
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019	GI10660501	F1NB3101	0.13
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for VSE	GI10659600	F1NB2100	0.06
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for MVS/ESA OS390	GI10662100	F1NB4400	0.08
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VM/ESA OS390	GI10662200	F1NB4500	0.11
Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VSE/ESA OS390	GI10662300	F1NB4600	0.07
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VM	GI10099001	F1NB8001	0.08
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VSE	GI10099100	F1NB1500	0.05
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS/ESA OS390	GI10661800	F1NB4100	0.07
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019	GI10660601	F1NB3301	0.10
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VM/ESA OS390	GI10661900	F1NB4200	0.10
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE	GI10659900	F1NB2400	0.05
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE/ESA OS390	GI10662000	F1NB4300	0.05
Program Directory for ACF/SSP V7R7 for MVS	GI10098901	F1NB2001	0.11
Program Directory for EP R14 for MVS	GI10099400	F1NB4000	0.06
Program Directory for EP R14 for VM	GI10099500	F1NB1100	0.07
Program Directory for EP R14 for VSE	GI10099600	F1NB1600	0.05
Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for MVS	GI10655600	F1NB6000	0.06
Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VM	GI10655700	F1NB1300	0.07
Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VSE	GI10655800	F1NB1800	0.05
Program Directory for NTO R11 for MVS	GI10099700	F1NB5000	0.06
Program Directory for NTO R11 for VM	GI10099800	F1NB1200	0.06
Program Directory for NTO R11 for VSE	GI10655500	F1NB1700	0.04
Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for MVS	GI10099200	F1NB3000	0.09
Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for VM	GI10099300	F1NB9000	0.07
Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for MVS	GI10660000	F1NB2500	0.07
Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for VM	GI10660100	F1NB2600	0.07
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	GI10660700	F1NB3200	0.09
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	GI10660800	F1NB3400	0.08
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS	GI10660901	F1NB3601	0.08

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for VM	GI10661001	F1NB3701	0.09
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for MVS/ESA OS390	GI10662400	F1NB4700	0.06
Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for VM/ESA OS390	GI10662500	F1NB4800	0.09
Total size			3.25

NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): System Support Program for VM Version 4 Release 5.0 (5654-009), System Support Program for MVS Version 4 Release 5.0 (5655-041), Network Control Program for MVS, VM, VSE Version 7 Release 5.0 (5684-063), System Support Program for VSE Version 4 Release 5.0 (5686-064), Emulation Program for IBM Communication Controllers Version 1 Release 12.0 (5735-XXB)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CXD0BK12	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	CXD0BK12	1.90
NCP V7R3, SSP V4R3 & EP R12 Generation & Loading	SC31622101	ICNG4500	0.70
NCP V7R4 X.25 V3R8 Planning and Installation	SC30347010	CXDD2000	1.48
NCP V7R5 Migration Guide	SC30383300	CXDG5003	0.78
NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, and EP R12 Library Directory	SC30383200	CXDA6003	0.31
NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 Messages and Codes	SC31622204	ICNM3003	0.83
NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference	SC31622404	CXDH1003	1.04
NCP, SSP, EP Resource Definition Guide	SC31622304	CXDG7003	3.86
Planning for Integrated Networks	SC31806200	BK7D3002	4.25
Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	SC31806300	BK7D0002	1.00
Total size			16.16

NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8.1, NTuneMon V3R2, EP R14 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): NTuneMON V3R2 Version 3 Release 2.0 (5648-D72), NTuneMON V3R1 Version 3 Release 1.00 (5648-D72), Network Control Program For MVS, VM, VSE Version 7 Release 8.0 (5648-063), NtuneMon Version 2 Release 6.0 (5648-141), System Support Program for VM Version 4 Release 8.0 (5654-009), System Support Program for MVS Version 4 Release 8.0 (5655-041), System Support Program for VSE Version 4 Release 8.0 (5686-064), X.25 Network Control Program Packet Switched Interface Version 3 Release 9.0 (5688-035), Emulation Program for IBM Communication Controllers Version 1 Release 14.0 (5735-XXB)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CXDDBK06	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	CXDDBK06	1.67
NCP V7R8 Migration Guide	SC30402400	CXDA7000	0.57
NCP V7R8 SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Library Directory	SC30402500	CXDA8000	0.32
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, & EP R14 Generation & Loading Guide	SC31622104	ICNG4504	0.84
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Resource Definition Reference	SC31622409	CXDH1009	1.12
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Messages and Codes	SC31622208	ICNM3008	0.86

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Resource Definition Guide	SC31622309	CXDG7009	4.16
X.25 Planning & Installation	SC30347013	CXDD2013	1.56
Total size			11.11

NetView File Transfer Program (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): NetView File Transfer Program for Client/2 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-172), NetView File Transfer Program for Server/2 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-173), NetView File Transfer Program Client for AIX Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-242), NetView File Transfer Program for VM Version 1 Release 1.1 (5684-048), NetView File Transfer Program for MVS Version 2 Release 2.0 (5685-108), NetView File Transfer Program for VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-013), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 1 Release 1.1 (5730-082), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 3 Release 1.0 (5733-196), NetView File Transfer Program Server for AIX Version 1 Release 1.0 (5765-435), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 3 Release 6.0 (5798-TBG), NetView File Transfer Program OS2, DOS, Windows Workstations Version 1 Release 1.0 (5799-DOS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DVG0BK04	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DVG0BK04	1.22
NetView FTP AIX Installation and User's Guide	SH12618700	DVGU8000	0.41
NetView FTP Customization	SH12548206	DVGC0001	0.30
NetView FTP for MVS Installation Operation and Administration	SH12565704	DVGR1002	0.48
NetView FTP for MVS User's Guide	SH12565604	DVGU1002	0.45
NetView FTP for OS/2, DOS, Windows WS V1R1 Installation and User's Guide	SH12608001	DVGU7001	2.93
NetView FTP for OS/400 Installation Operation and Administration	SH12577601	DVGU4000	2.15
NetView FTP for OS/400 V3R6 Installation and User's Guide	SH12617701	DVGU9001	0.49
NetView FTP for VM Installation Operation and Administration	SH12567601	DVGR3000	0.84
NetView FTP for VM User's Guide	SH12567501	DVGU3000	1.21
NetView FTP for VSE Installation Operation and Administration	SH12567401	DVGR2000	0.74
NetView FTP for VSE User's Guide	SH12567301	DVGU2000	1.10
NetView FTP Messages and Codes	SH12548307	DVGM0002	0.43
NetView FTP Parameter Reference	SH12605201	DVGR0001	0.48
Total size			13.24

NetView V2R3 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): NetView for VM/SP Version 2 Release 3.0 (5684-111), NetView for MVS/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5685-111), NetView for MVS/XA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5685-138), NetView for VSE Version 2 Release 3.0 (5686-038), NetView for VM/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5756-051)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	CNMYBK04	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	CNMYBK04	4.64

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
NetView V2R3 Administration Reference	SC31612801	CNMYA101	0.57
NetView V2R3 Application Programming Guide	SC31612901	CNMYF101	0.85
NetView V2R3 At a Glance	GC31701600	CNMYG100	2.85
NetView V2R3 Automation Planning	SC31614100	CNMYX100	0.80
NetView V2R3 Bridge Implementation	SC31613100	CNMYB100	0.60
NetView V2R3 Customization Guide	SC31613201	CNMYC101	2.06
NetView V2R3 Customization: Using Assembler	SC31613300	CNMYJ100	0.79
NetView V2R3 Customization: Using PL/1 and C	SC31613400	CNMYK100	0.72
NetView V2R3 Customization: Writing Command Lists	SC31613501	CNMYL101	0.58
NetView V2R3 Graphic Monitor Facility User's Guide	SC31613901	CNMYN101	4.25
NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (MVS)	SC31612501	CNMYZ101	1.67
NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VM)	SC31618100	CNMYY100	1.20
NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VSE)	SC31618200	CNMYQ100	0.65
NetView V2R3 Messages	SC31613801	CNMYM101	1.59
NetView V2R3 Operation	SC31612701	CNMYU101	1.57
NetView V2R3 Resource Alerts Reference	SC31613600	CNMYR100	0.34
NetView V2R3 RODM Programming Guide	SC31613001	CNMYP000	2.81
NetView V2R3 Samples (MVS)	SC31612601	CNMYE101	1.43
NetView V2R3 Samples (VM)	SC31618300	CNMYH100	1.20
NetView V2R3 Samples (VSE)	SC31618400	CNMY S100	0.93
NetView V2R3 Tuning Guide	SC31613700	CNMYT100	0.39
Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	SC31619100	CN4D1200	2.78
Total size			35.28

Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Bookshelf	N/A	IEA1MB03	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	IEA1MB03	0.19
* Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753902	HAS2A620	1.39
Total size			1.59

Networking Architectures Overview (Disc 2)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	D500BK17	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	D500BK17	3.74
APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference	SV40012901	D50L2001	0.34
APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference	SV40101004	D50A5104	0.41
APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference	SV40012800	D50L1000	0.57
APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference	SV40101804	D50H6003	0.99
CID Enablement of DOS LANs	SC31683300	E2CI0000	0.51
MPTN Architecture: Technical Overview	GC31707300	D50M0200	0.92
Multiprotocol Transport Networking Architecture: Formats	GC31707402	D50M0602	0.13
Networking Blueprint Executive Overview	GC31705700	D50A1500	1.00
SAA Common Communications Support Summary	GC31681004	CN3V2001	3.56
SNA APPN Architecture Reference	SC30342204	D50L0000	1.86
SNA File Services Reference	SC31680702	D50A3201	0.27
SNA Formats	GA27313619	D50A5006	1.52
SNA Guide to Publications	GC30343802	D50A1600	0.04

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
SNA LU 6.2 Peer Protocols Reference	SC31680802	D50A3001	1.54
SNA Management Services Reference	SC30334605	D50G0801	1.63
SNA Sync Point Services Architecture Reference	SC31813400	D50A5200	0.41
SNA Technical Overview	GC30307304	D50D1001	7.56
SNA Transaction Programmer's Reference Manual for LU Type 6.2	GC30308405	D50A3100	0.61
SNA/MANAGEMENT SERVICES ALERT IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE	GC31680900	D50G0700	0.13
SNA/MS Formats	GC31830203	D50X4002	2.02
Total size			29.77

OGI/370 V1R1.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): Overlay Generation Language/370 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5688-191)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	HVRBKA03	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	HVRBKA03	0.22
OGI/370 V1R1.0: Getting Started	G544369100	HVRGSM00	0.25
Overlay Generation Language/370: User's Guide and Reference	S544370203	HB1U3MST	3.40
Total size			3.88

OSA/SF for VSE (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), VSE Central Functions Version 7 Release 1.1 (5686-CF7), VSE Central Functions Version 6 Release 1.1 (5686-066)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IOAVSE0A	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IOAVSE0A	0.61
OSA Planning	GC23387008	IOA1PG10	11.55
System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793506	IOA2Z130	1.85
VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide	SC28194603	IOAVSE03	1.35
zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	SA22799000	IOA2M100	7.10
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	4.74
Total size			27.21

PLI for VSE/ESA V1R1.0 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): PLI VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-069)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IBMVS020	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IBMVI020	0.77

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
PL/I for VSE/ESA and VA PL/I MLE for VSE/ESA Install & Cust Gd V1.1.0	SC26805701	IBMVI001	0.14
PL/I MLE V1R1 Guide	GC26932401	IBMMLG01	0.09
PL/I VSE V1R1 Compile Msgs	SC26805900	IBMVC000	0.32
PL/I VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Gd	SC26805800	IBMVD000	0.12
PL/I VSE V1R1 Fact Sheet	GC26805200	IBMVF000	0.04
PL/I VSE V1R1 Language Ref	SC26805400	IBMVR000	0.70
PL/I VSE V1R1 LPS	GC26805500	IBMVL000	0.03
PL/I VSE V1R1 Migration Gd	SC26805601	IBMVM001	0.12
PL/I VSE V1R1 Ref Sum	SX26383600	IBMVS000	0.18
PL/I VSE V1R2 Prog Gd	SC26805301	IBMVA001	0.77
Total size			3.29

PSF/VSE V2R2.1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): Print Services Facility/VSE Version 2 Release 2.1
(5686-040)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	APTBA07	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	APTBA07	1.11
ACIF: User's Guide	S544528503	IB6A9103	0.91
AFP Printer Information	G544329004	HA5V4M00	4.16
AFP Printer Summary	G544313510	HA5CAM00	0.21
AFP: Application Programming Interface	S544387202	HA5E2M00	2.04
API COBOL Language Reference	S544387302	HA5R2M00	0.48
API PL/1 Language Reference	S544387401	HA5Q1M00	0.29
Guide to AFP	G544387600	HA5G6M00	1.81
PSF/VSE Application Prgm Gd	S544366601	APTU2M01	3.82
PSF/VSE: Messages	S544366401	APTM3M01	0.63
VSE System Programming Guide	S544366501	APTS3M01	1.23
Total size			16.70

QMF V7R2 VSE (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): DB2 Server for VSE & VM V7.2 Version 7 Release 2.0
(5697-F42)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DSQSHS82	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DSQSHS82	1.47
QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2	SC27071801	DSQAD072	0.62
QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	SC27072301	DSQU2072	0.40
QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	GC27072201	DSQI4072	0.28
QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2	GC27072002	DSQI1073	1.84
QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2	GC27071402	DSQGI073	0.30
QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2	GC27071701	DSQMC072	1.25
QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2	SC27071501	DSQRF072	0.64
QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2	SC27071601	DSQGS072	0.83
Total size			7.64

REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), IBM Compiler for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-013), IBM Library for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-014)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	EAUGB10	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	EAUGB10	0.25
REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide	SH19817902	H1981792	0.09
REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference	SH19816005	H1981605	0.69
Total size			1.04

SDF II VSE V1R6.0 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): SDF Version 1 Release 6.0 (5746-XXT)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DGI26A00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DGI26A00	0.31
SDF II Administrator's Guide	SH12631100	DGIP6A00	0.21
SDF II General Introduction	SH12631500	DGIB6A00	0.19
SDF II Primer for CICS/BMS	SH12631300	DGID6A00	0.11
SDF II Run-Time Services	SH12631200	DGIR6A00	0.38
Total size			1.21

VS COBOL II V1R4.0 (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): VS COBOL II Compiler, Library, and Debug Version 1 Release 4.0 (5668-958), VS COBOL II Library Version 1 Release 4.0 (5688-022), VS COBOL II Compiler and Library Version 1 Release 4.0 (5688-023)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IGYSH007	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IGYIN007	1.52
SAA CPI COBOL Reference	SC26435402	AM0C1002	0.66
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Guide for VSE	SC26469701	IGYA2101	0.79
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Ref Sum	SX26372105	IGYR1101	0.18
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Debugging	SC26404905	IGYC1102	0.73
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Guide for MVS and CMS	SC26404505	IGYA1101	1.06
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming: Language Reference	GC26404707	IGYL1101	0.80
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 General Information	GC26404208	IGYG1101	0.20
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Install and Cust for MVS	SC26404805	IGYI1101	0.25
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for CMS	SC26421305	IGYI2101	0.21
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for VSE	SC26469601	IGYI3101	0.22
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for MVS and CMS	GC26315100	IGYM1101	0.49
VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for VSE	GC26315000	IGYM2101	0.45
Total size			7.57

VSE User Examples (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE User Examples, December, 1997 Version 2
Release 3.0 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESXMP06	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESXMP06	1.42
VSE User Examples, Vol. 1: General System Examples	GC33657606	IES76E06	1.12
VSE User Examples, Vol. 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc.	GC33657706	IES77E06	1.72
VSE User Examples, Vol. 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc.	GC33657806	IES78E06	0.76
VSE User Examples, Vol. 4: Diagnostics	GC33657906	IES79E06	0.80
Total size			5.83

VSE/ACLR V1R2.1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Access Control Logging and Reporting Version 1
Release 2.1 (5646-XE7)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DSP02E01	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DSP02E01	0.07
VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	SH12533604	DSP02E10	0.16
Total size			0.24

VSE/DSNX V2R1.2 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Distributed System Node Executive Version 2
Release 1.2 (5686-041)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	DDP02E00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	DDP02E00	0.16
VSE/DSNX 2.1.2 Planning, Installation, and Operation	SC33639601	DDP02E01	0.38
Total size			0.55

VSE/ESA V1R4.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 1
Release 4.0 (5750-ACD)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE14	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE14	0.19
VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Release Information Guide Version 1 Release 4	SC33653600	IESRGE00	0.39
Total size			0.59

VSE/ESA V2R3 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 3.0 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE08	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE08	11.76
IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS	GC33663000	IESSLE00	0.02
IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees	GI10048700	IESSME00	0.06
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668900	FL2CLE00	0.84
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668800	FL2CPE00	0.97
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668100	FL2DRE00	0.91
LE V1R4 Installation and Customization Guide	SC33668200	FL2ICE00	0.34
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668400	FL2PGE00	0.85
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668500	FL2PRE00	0.84
LIOCS Diagnosis Reference	SC33633600	IESLIE00	0.97
REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	SC33664100	IESRUE02	0.56
REXX/VSE V6R1.2 Reference	SC33664202	IESREE05	1.46
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R3.0 User's Guide	SC33660101	IESTCE01	2.35
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	SC33632600	IESERE01	0.25
VSE Central Functions V6R1 IPL and Job Control DRM	SC33632500	IESIJE02	0.36
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Librarian DRM	SC33633000	IESLDE02	0.63
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	SC33632800	IESLEE01	0.18
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM	SC33632400	IESLTE01	0.27
VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	SC33633200	IESRDE01	0.05
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	SC33632700	IESAIE01	1.59
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Supervisor DRM	SC33632300	IESSVE02	1.63
VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM	SC33632100	IESLOE02	3.01
VSE Central Functions V6R3 POWER DRM	SC33632201	IESPDE02	4.28
VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	SC33633401	IESBRE01	0.92
VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP	SC33633500	IESMHE00	0.73
VSE/ESA V2R1 Handbook	SC33632900	IESHBE01	2.30
VSE/ESA V2R1 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33633100	IESPVE01	0.43
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Administration	SC33660500	IESADE01	0.45
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33661400	IESDTE01	0.42
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	0.46
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Planning Aspects	GC33662800	IESG3E00	1.00
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Introducing the System	GC33662600	IESG1E01	1.07
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33661000	IESSPE01	0.37
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33661100	IESSFE01	0.75
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Installation	SC33660400	IESINE01	0.43
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Library Guide	GC33661900	IESLGE01	0.07
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro Reference	SC33661600	IESMRE01	0.77
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33661500	IESMUE01	0.51
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Networking	SC33660800	IESNWE01	0.51
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Operation	SC33660600	IESOPE01	0.42
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33660900	IESPWE01	1.52
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Control Statements	SC33661300	IESSCE02	0.63
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	SC33660200	IESSUE01	0.27
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Utilities	SC33661700	IESUTE01	0.29
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Unattended Node Support	SC33661200	IESUNE01	0.45
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Using the VSE Workdesk	SC33662200	IESWDE01	1.00
VSE/ESA V2R2 Distributed Workstation Feature User's Guide (Windows Support)	SC33654900	IESDWE00	1.27
VSE/ESA V2R2 DWF User's Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support)	SC33653801	IESWPE01	5.14

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support)	SC33662400	IESLSE00	3.40
VSE/ESA V2R2 Quick Reference	GX33902601	IESQRE01	0.39
VSE/ESA V2R2 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	SC33659901	IESTDE01	0.34
VSE/ESA V2R3 Enhancements	SC33662901	IESVEE01	0.62
VSE/ESA V2R3 GIM: What's New	GC33662702	IESG2E02	0.65
VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support)	SC33662302	IESLRE02	0.71
VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes	SC33666501	IESLME01	0.39
VSE/ESA V2R3 Planning	SC33660302	IESPLE02	1.00
VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33669800	IESM1E02	2.36
VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33669900	IESM2E02	2.67
VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	SC33632000	IESDRE01	3.19
VSE/ICCF V6R1 Administration and Operation	SC33663800	IESIAE01	0.44
VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer	SC33663700	IESIPE01	0.66
VSE/ICCF V6R1 User's Guide	SC33663900	IESIUE01	0.64
VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM	SC33633300	IESOCE00	0.14
VSE/POWER V6R1 Application Programming	SC33663600	IESPPE01	0.66
VSE/POWER V6R1 Networking	SC33663500	IESPNE01	0.24
VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry	SC33663400	IESPRE01	0.27
VSE/POWER V6R1.2 Administration and Operation	SC33663301	IESPAE01	0.88
VSE/VSAM V6R1 Commands	SC33663100	IESVCE01	0.66
VSE/VSAM V6R1 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33663200	IESVUE01	0.75
Total size			77.43

VSE/ESA V2R6 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE32	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE32	13.93
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Command Functions Guide	SC33797501	ICACFE01	0.42
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Control Options Guide	SC33797601	ICACOE01	0.16
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: BATCH, STC and APPC Guide	SC33798301	ICABAE01	0.08
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: CICS Guide	SC33797701	ICAICE01	0.29
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: Planning Guide	SC33797901	ICAPLE01	0.16
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Installation and Maintenance Guide	SC33797401	ICAIME01	0.20
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Messages and Codes	SC33797801	ICAMCE01	0.29
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Report and Tracking Guide	SC33798001	ICARTE01	0.28
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Troubleshooting Guide	SC33798401	ICATSE01	0.19
CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA User Guide	SC33798101	ICAUGE01	0.55
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576303	DFHWE703	1.43
DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	SC26879800	EQAVI000	0.15
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	0.70
IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS	GC33663000	IESSLE00	0.02
IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees	GI10048700	IESSME00	0.06
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668902	FL2CLE02	1.18
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668803	FL2CPE03	1.31

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
LE V1R4 Concepts Guide	GC33668000	FL2CGE00	0.27
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668203	FL2ICE03	0.42
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668103	FL2DRE03	1.25
LE V1R4 Fact Sheet	GC33667900	FL2FSE00	0.08
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668402	FL2PGE02	1.06
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668503	FL2PRE03	0.94
LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide	SC33668700	FL2MGE00	0.09
LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	SC33668600	FL2WIE00	0.23
LIOCS Diagnosis Reference	SC33633600	IESLIE00	0.97
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.13
OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas	SY27264005	ICH1C405	0.59
OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref	GC28192205	ICH1C605	0.84
REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	SC33664100	IESRUE02	0.56
REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference	SC33664208	IESRRE21	1.58
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660106	IESTCE21	1.38
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	SC33632600	IESERE01	0.25
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	SC33632800	IESLEE01	0.18
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM	SC33632400	IESLTE01	0.27
VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	SC33633200	IESRDE01	0.05
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	SC33632700	IESAIE01	1.59
VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM	SC33632100	IESLOE02	3.01
VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	SC33633401	IESBRE01	0.92
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM	SC33633001	IESLDE10	0.66
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	SC33632301	IESSVE03	1.71
VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	SC33632502	IESIJE20	0.41
VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM	SC33632204	IESPDE05	4.61
VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP	SC33633500	IESMHE00	0.73
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33661400	IESDTE01	0.42
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	0.46
VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support)	SC33662400	IESLSE00	3.40
VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support)	SC33662302	IESLRE02	0.71
VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes	SC33666501	IESLME01	0.39
VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33633101	IESPVE03	0.32
VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	SC33679700	IESTUE00	0.34
VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide	SC33674000	IESTLE00	0.13
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33671000	IESGSE00	0.41
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33671100	IESSYE00	1.02
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	SC33671600	IESMFE00	0.80
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33671500	IESMGE00	0.54
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	SC33670800	IESNEE00	0.93
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	SC33670600	IESORE00	0.72
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670900	IESWGE00	1.39
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	SC33671700	IESSTE00	0.29
VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33671903	IESWUE11	12.78
VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning	SC33670305	IESPIE21	1.11
VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide	SC33671804	IESRIE12	0.52
VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service	SC33670204	IESUSE21	0.24
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration	SC33670504	IESAME20	0.86
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation	SC33670404	IESISE21	0.50
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33679604	IESME121	3.15
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33679804	IESME221	3.29
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33679904	IESME321	2.49
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	SC33671303	IESSOE21	0.75

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	SC33632000	IESDRE01	3.19
VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer	SC33663700	IESIPE01	0.66
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	0.44
VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide	SC33673900	IESIGE00	1.01
VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM	SC33633300	IESOCE00	0.14
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.30
VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming	SC33673601	IESPCE10	0.83
VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation	SC33673302	IESPME20	1.00
VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	SC33673503	IESNPE20	0.31
VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	SC33673100	IESVOE00	0.73
VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33673200	IESVGE00	0.82
Total size			94.58

VSE/ESA V2R7 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): VSE/ESA Version 2 Version 2 Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE43	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE43	12.66
DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	SC26879800	EQAVI000	0.15
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	0.70
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668902	FL2CLE02	1.18
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668803	FL2CPE03	1.31
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668804	FL2CPE04	1.31
LE V1R4 Concepts Guide	GC33668000	FL2CGE00	0.27
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668205	FL2ICE05	0.43
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668105	FL2DRE05	1.29
LE V1R4 Fact Sheet	GC33667900	FL2FSE00	0.08
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668403	FL2PGE03	1.09
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668504	FL2PRE04	0.94
LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide	SC33668700	FL2MGE00	0.09
LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	SC33668600	FL2WIE00	0.23
LIOCS Diagnosis Reference	SC33633600	IESLIE00	0.97
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.13
OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas	SY27264005	ICH1C405	0.59
OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref	GC28192205	ICH1C605	0.84
REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	SC33664100	IESRUE02	0.56
REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	1.51
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660107	IESTCE30	1.39
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	SC33632600	IESERE01	0.25
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	SC33632800	IESLEE01	0.18
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM	SC33632400	IESLTE01	0.27
VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	SC33633200	IESRDE01	0.05
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	SC33632700	IESAIE01	1.59
VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM	SC33632100	IESLOE02	3.01
VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	SC33633401	IESBRE01	0.92
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM	SC33633001	IESLDE10	0.66
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	SC33632301	IESSVE03	1.71
VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	SC33632502	IESIJE20	0.41
VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM	SC33632206	IESPDE07	4.67

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP	SC33633500	IESMHE00	0.73
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33661400	IESDTE01	0.42
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	0.46
VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33633101	IESPVE03	0.32
VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	SC33679700	IESTUE00	0.34
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33671000	IESGSE00	0.41
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33671100	IESSYE00	1.02
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	SC33671600	IESMFE00	0.80
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33671500	IESMGE00	0.54
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	SC33670800	IESNEE00	0.93
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	SC33670600	IESORE00	0.72
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	SC33671700	IESSTE00	0.29
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	SC33671303	IESSOE21	0.75
VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration	SC33670505	IESAME21	0.86
VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33671906	IESWUE30	12.41
VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	SC33674001	IESTLE10	0.14
VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning	SC33670306	IESPIE30	1.03
VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	1.34
VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service	SC33670205	IESUSE30	0.28
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation	SC33670405	IESISE30	0.60
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33679605	IESME130	3.23
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33679805	IESME230	3.29
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33679905	IESME330	2.36
VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide	SC33671809	IESRIE24	0.43
VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	SC33632000	IESDRE01	3.19
VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer	SC33663700	IESIPE01	0.66
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	0.44
VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	0.68
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.30
VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	SC33673503	IESNPE20	0.31
VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation	SC33673303	IESPME30	1.17
VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming	SC33673602	IESPCE20	0.88
VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	SC33673100	IESVOE00	0.73
VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33673200	IESVGE00	0.82
Total size			85.33

VSE/ICCF V3R2 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Interactive Computing and Control Facility Version 3 Release 2.0 (5686-036)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESICE00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESICE00	0.45
VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Administration and Operation	SC33656201	IESI2E01	0.63
VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Primer	SC33656101	IESI1E01	1.45
VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 User's Guide	SC33656301	IESI3E01	0.61
Total size			3.15

VSE/OCCF V1R4.1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility Version
1 Release 4.1 (5746-XC5)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ICM02E00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ICM02E00	0.08
VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility 1.4.0 (VSE/OCCF)	SC33638201	ICM02E00	0.14
Total size			0.23

VSE/OCCF V1R5.0 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility Version
1 Release 5.0 (5746-XC5)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	ICM05E01	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ICM05E01	0.08
VSE/OCCF V1R5 Reference	SC33638202	ICMREE01	0.14
Total size			0.23

VSE/POWER V5R1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Priority Output Writers, Execution Processor, and
Input Readers Version 5 Release 1.0 (5686-033)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	FD5BS510	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	FD5BS510	0.49
VSE/POWER Admin and Operation	SC33657100	IESP1E00	0.61
VSE/POWER Application Programming	SC33657400	IESP4E00	0.51
VSE/POWER Networking	SC33657300	IESP3E00	0.44
VSE/POWER RJE	SC33657200	IESP2E00	0.29
Total size			2.35

VSE/POWER V5R2 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Priority Output Writers, Execution Processor, and
Input Readers Version 5 Release 2.0 (5686-033)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESPOE00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESPOE00	0.56
VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Administration and Operation	SC33657101	IESP1E01	0.87
VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Application Programming	SC33657401	IESP4E01	0.79
VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Networking	SC33657301	IESP3E01	0.46
VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Remote Job Entry	SC33657201	IESP2E01	0.61
Total size			3.30

VSE/VSAM V2R1 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method Version 2 Release 1.0 (5686-037)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	FE2BS210	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	FE2BS210	0.44
VSE/VSAM Commands and Macros	SC33653200	IESV2E00	1.25
VSE/VSAM Programmer Ref	SC33653500	IESV5E00	3.40
Total size			5.10

VSE/VSAM V2R2 (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method Version 2 Release 2.0 (5686-037)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVAE00	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVAE00	0.48
VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 Commands and Macros	SC33653201	IESV2E01	0.79
VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 User's Guide	SC33653501	IESV5E01	0.50
Total size			1.78

VTAM V3R4.0, 4.1, and 4.2 (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): ACF/VTAM for VM/SP Version 3 Release 4.0 (5664-280), ACF/VTAM for VSE/ESA Version 3 Release 4.0 (5666-363), ACF/VTAM for VM/ESA Version 3 Release 4.0 (5684-095), ACF/VTAM for MVS/ESA Version 3 Release 4.2 (5685-085)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IST0BK03	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IST0BK03	2.70
Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP and VTAM	SC31612400	CN4D1100	2.32
VTAM V3R4 Directory of Migration Information	GC31643101	ISTD6000	0.51
VTAM V3R4 Messages and Codes	SC31643301	ISTM3002	1.49
VTAM V3R4 Network Implementation Guide	SC31643401	ISTH3000	3.77
VTAM V3R4 Operation	SC31643501	ISTM1000	1.54
VTAM V3R4 Programming for LU 6.2	SC31643701	ISTP2000	1.37
VTAM V3R4 Programming	SC31643601	ISTP1000	6.59
VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Reference	SC31643801	ISTH1000	1.06
VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Samples	SC31641401	ISTH8000	0.59
VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: APPC over TCP/IP User's Guide	SC31648800	ISTH7000	0.57
VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: Sockets over SNA User's Guide	SC31648700	ISTI4000	0.46
Total size			22.98

VTAM V4R2 and Features for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA (Disc 1)

Product Names (Numbers): VTAM for VM/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5654-010), VTAM for VSE/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5686-065), VTAM for MVS/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5695-117)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IST0BK13	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IST0BK13	4.22
APPC Application Suite V1 Administration	SC31653300	APPH0000	0.27
APPC Application Suite V1 Programming	SC31653400	APPP1000	0.20
APPC Application Suite V1 User's Guide	SC31653200	APPA2000	0.33
Estimating Storage for VTAM V4R2 for MVS, VM, and VSE	SK2T200701	ISTE8001	0.36
Planning for Integrated Networks	SC31712300	BK7D3001	3.56
Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM	SC31712200	BK7D0001	0.54
VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to SNA over TCP/IP	SC31652700	ISTG9000	0.80
VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA Gateway for OS/2	SC31652800	ISTI8000	0.20
VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA	SC31652600	ISTI4100	0.41
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Migration Guide	GC31649100	ISTD6200	0.72
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Programming Quick Reference	SX75020600	ISTQ4100	0.16
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Release Guide	GC31649200	ISTE2100	0.79
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Glossary	GC31655800	ISTA9000	0.38
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Messages and Codes	SC31649301	ISTM3202	1.90
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Network Implementation Guide	SC31649401	ISTH3201	5.47
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation Quick Reference	SX75020501	ISTM2101	0.14
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation	SC31649501	ISTM1201	1.95
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming for LU 6.2	SC31649701	ISTP2201	2.38
VTAM V4R2 For MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming	SC31649601	ISTP1201	6.70
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Reference	SC31649801	ISTH1201	1.45
VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Samples	SC31649900	ISTH8002	1.59
VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA and VSE/ESA Overview	GC31811400	ISTB9000	0.03
VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Migration Guide	GC31807100	ISTD7000	0.33
VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Release Guide	GC31808900	ISTD8000	0.34
VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Migration Guide	GC31807200	ISTF6000	0.45
VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Release Guide	GC31809000	ISTB2000	0.38
Total size			36.06

z/VSE V3R1 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.2 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE55	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE55	9.63
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576306	DFHWE706	0.54
DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	SC26879800	EQAVI000	0.15

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	0.70
DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621106	DLZRG01	0.19
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668903	FL2CLE03	1.18
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668805	FL2CPE05	1.19
LE V1R4 Concepts Guide	GC33668000	FL2CGE00	0.27
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668206	FL2ICE06	0.44
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668106	FL2DRE06	1.33
LE V1R4 Fact Sheet	GC33667900	FL2FSE00	0.08
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668404	FL2PGE04	1.10
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668505	FL2PRE05	0.97
LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide	SC33668700	FL2MGE00	0.09
LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	SC33668600	FL2WIE00	0.23
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.13
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	SY27264008	ICH1C421	0.57
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	GC28192207	ICH1C620	0.85
REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	SC33664100	IESRUE02	0.56
REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	1.51
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660108	IESTCE31	1.34
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	0.46
VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	SC33674001	IESTLE10	0.14
VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	1.34
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	0.44
VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	0.68
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.30
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	SC33824702	IESPME42	1.22
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	SC33824801	IESPCE31	0.89
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	SC33824901	IESNPE31	0.37
VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands	SC33824500	IESVOE10	0.67
VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33824600	IESVGE10	0.78
z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33822900	IESDTE20	0.56
z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33823101	IESWUE41	12.90
z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33823201	IESGSE11	0.82
z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33823300	IESSYE10	0.97
z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference	SC33823000	IESMFE10	0.82
z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33823600	IESMGE10	0.54
z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support	SC33823501	IESNEE11	0.61
z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation	SC33823901	IESORE11	0.61
z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33824000	IESPVE10	0.32
z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	SC33823401	IESSTE11	0.33
z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration	SC33822401	IESAME31	1.54
z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation	SC33822201	IESISE41	0.52
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33822601	IESME141	3.40
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33822701	IESME241	3.42
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33822801	IESME341	2.38
z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning	SC33822102	IESPIE42	1.39
z/VSE V3R1.1 Release Guide	SC33822001	IESRIE31	0.04
z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements	SC33822501	IESSOE31	0.78
z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service	SC33822302	IESUSE42	0.29
Total size			63.59

z/VSE V4R1 (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4)

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
*	Bookshelf	N/A	IESVSE62	0.01
*	Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE62	10.47
	VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation	SC33832900	IESAOE40	0.45
	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	SC33194203	DFHWT503	0.63
	DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide	SC26879800	EQAVI000	0.15
	DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	0.70
	DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.34
	DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities	SH24502102	DLZ21E02	3.32
	DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621106	DLZRG01	0.19
	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668904	FL2CLE04	1.19
	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668806	FL2CPE06	1.34
	LE V1R4 Concepts Guide	GC33668000	FL2CGE00	0.27
	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668207	FL2ICE07	0.46
	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668107	FL2DRE07	1.33
	LE V1R4 Fact Sheet	GC33667900	FL2FSE00	0.08
*	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668406	FL2PGE06	1.11
	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668506	FL2PRE06	1.04
	LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	SC33668601	FL2WIE01	0.24
	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.13
	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	SY27264008	ICH1C421	0.57
	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	GC28192207	ICH1C620	0.85
	REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide	SC33664100	IESRUE02	0.56
	REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	1.51
	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660109	IESTCE32	1.29
	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	0.46
	VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	1.34
	VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer	SC33663700	IESIPE01	0.66
	VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	0.68
	VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry	SC33663400	IESPRE01	0.27
	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	SC33824801	IESPCE31	0.89
	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	SC33824901	IESNPE31	0.37
*	VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation	SC33831401	IESPAO41	1.35
	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands	SC33831500	IESVOE40	0.69
	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33831600	IESVGE40	0.79
	z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33823201	IESGSE11	0.82
	z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33823600	IESMGE10	0.54
	z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33824000	IESPVE10	0.32
	z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	SC33823401	IESSTE11	0.33
	z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33831300	IESDTE40	0.58
	z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33831200	IESSYE40	0.97
	z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation	SC33830200	IESIST40	0.52
	z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support	SC33831100	IESNEE40	0.51
	z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation	SC33830900	IESORE40	0.61
*	z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning	SC33830101	IESPLE41	1.33
	z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	SC33830300	IESSUS40	0.30
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration	SC33830401	IESAME41	4.68
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33831001	IESCUE41	12.71
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference	SC33840500	IESMFE40	0.82
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33830601	IESMC141	3.49

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33830701	IESMC241	1.49
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33830801	IESMC341	2.39
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide	SC33830001	IESRIE41	0.03
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements	SC33830501	IESSOE41	0.84
*	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities	SC33833601	IESSTE41	0.32
	Total size			70.33

Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF documents in this collection

This is the catalog of PDF documents for the z/VSE Collection.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the documents. Some documents have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of PDF documents** (arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the PDF documents:

- The order number of each document
- The title of each document
- The PDF file name of each document

- **PDF library lists (including extended shelves)**

Each PDF library list contains the following information:

- The title of the library
- The disc that contains the library
- The program number (if the library is for a product)
- The title of each document
- The file names of the PDF documents, the extended shelf, and the shelf search index (if applicable)
- The sizes of the PDF documents, the extended shelf, and the shelf search index (if applicable)
- The total size of the library

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “*” in the first column of the tables identifies the documents, extended shelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” (or similar section) in the indicated documents.

3. The PDF documents generally have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager documents. Likewise, extended shelves and search indexes generally have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager bookshelves and search indexes. The documents are named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a document, extended shelf, or search index. This identifier is always the same for the document, extended shelf, or search index to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the document, extended shelf, or search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the document, extended shelf, or search index is released.

4. All documents in this collection appear in U.S. English.

List of PDFs in this collection - arranged by order number

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GA22723607	Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide	A2272367	4
GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00	3
GC09298503	IBM DB2 Server for VSE Master Messages and Codes V7R4	DB2V74FZ	3
GC09298701	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Performance Tuning Handbook V7R3	DB2V73OZ	3
GC09299201	IBM DB2 for VSE Control Center Operations Guide V7R3	DB2V73HZ	3
* GC23341415	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSCL18	3,4
GC23387008	OSA Planning	IOA1PG10	3
GC26494303	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R4	ASMG1003	4
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	4
GC26870904	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R4 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU04	4
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	4
GC26871007	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG08	4
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	4
GC26871106	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC06	4
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	4
GC26871203	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R4 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS03	4
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	4
GC26926604	COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide	IWZIMLE	3
GC26959800	DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide	DIT1A00	4
GC27071402	QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2	C2707142	4
GC27071701	QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2	C2707171	4
GC27072002	QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2	C2707202	4
GC27072201	QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	C2707221	4
GC28192207	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICH1C620	3
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	3,4
GC31831136	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01Q	3,4
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	4
GC33164503	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide	DFHWE403	3
GC33164602	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide	DFHWE502	3
GC33166302	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide	DFHWS103	3
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	4
GC33602903	DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)	IESLPS03	3
GC33659407	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	IESTPE31	3
GC33659408	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	IESTPE40	3
GC33659409	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	IESTPE41	3
GC33663001	IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS	IESSLE01	3
GC33668304	LE V1R4 Licensed Program Specifications	IESLPS01	3

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
GC33670004	VSE/ESA V2R7 LPS	IESLPE00	3
GC33707300	IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS	IESLPS04	3
GC33708900	IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS	IESLPS05	3
GC33823800	z/VSE V3R1.0 LPS	IESLPE10	3
GC33831700	z/VSE V4R1.0 LPS	IESLPE40	3
GC34556108	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	DFHWWG409	3
GC34576303	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide	DFHWE703	4
GC34576306	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	DFHWE706	3
* GC35003332	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R19	ICK4020F	3
* GC35015102	EREP User's Guide	IFC5G102	4
GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	4
GC38040113	IOCP User's Guide and ESCON CTC Reference, S/390	C3804013	3
GC38045803	Stand-Alone IOCP, S/390 Generation 5/Generation 6, Multiprise 3000	ID5TAM03	3
GG24337605	TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview	GG243376	3
GH12524103	SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I	IESLPS02	3
GH24503106	DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS	IESDUM26	3
G221903002	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA	C2290302	3
G544370108	PPFA Quick Reference	IB6Q8MST	4
G544379605	AFP Fonts: Type Transformer User's Guide	C0PU5MST	4
G544572600	AFP Font Collection: Type Transformer User's Guide for Windows	C0PU6MST	4
G544585300	IBM Infoprint Fonts: Intro. to Type Transformer and Utilities for Windows	C0PR0MST	4
SA22720108	ESA/390 Principles of Operation	DZ9AR008	3,4
SA22720904	Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Reference Summary	DZ9AR900	4
* SA22753902	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A620	4
* SA22783205	z/Architecture Principles of Operation	A2278325	3
* SA22787103	z/Architecture Reference Summary	A2278713	3
SA22793506	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z130	3
SA22799000	zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	IOA2M100	3
SB10702900	IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries 900	B1070290	4
SB10702903	IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries	B1070293	3
SB10703202	Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries	B1070322	3
SB10703304	Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer zSeries	B1070334	4
SB10703600	Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer	B1070360	4
SB10703705	IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z9 Business Class and Enterprise Class and eserver zSeries 890 and 990	B1070375	3
SB10704001	Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries 890 and 990	B1070401	3
SB10715201	Stand-Alone IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z9	B1071521	3
SC09288802	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Administration V7R3	DB2V73JZ	3
SC09288901	DB2 Server for VSE & VM Application Programming V7R2	DB2V72KZ	3
SC09289002	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Master Index and Glossary V7R3	DB2V73TZ	3
SC09298102	IBM DB2 Server for VSE System Administration V7R3	DB2V73EZ	3
SC09298302	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Services Utility V7R3	DB2V73MZ	3
SC09298602	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Operations Guide V7R3	DB2V73NZ	3
SC09298800	DB2 Server for VSE & VM Quick Reference	DB2V71PZ	3

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC09298901	DB2 Server for VSE & VM SQL Reference V7R2	DB2V72RZ	3
SC09299000	DB2 Server for VSE & VM Interactive SQL Guide and Reference	DB2V71QZ	3
SC09299101	IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Data Restore Guide V7R3	DB2V73SZ	3
SC11302200	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide	C1130220	3
SC11302300	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Planning	C1130230	3
SC11302400	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation	C1130240	3
SC11302500	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	C1130250	3
SC11302600	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Administration	C1130260	3
SC11302700	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	C1130270	3
SC11302800	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	C1130280	3
SC11302900	Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	C1130290	3
SC12344000	German z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide	C1234400	3
SC12344100	German z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation	C1234410	3
SC12344200	German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	C1234420	3
SC12344300	German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	C1234430	3
SC12344400	German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	C1234440	3
SC12344500	German VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	C1234450	3
SC23007003	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	IEA1M503	3
* SC23315028	Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007	EZ2VSB73	3,4
SC26349402	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R4	ASMI1003	4
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	4
SC26494003	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R4	ASMR1003	4
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	4
SC26494103	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R4	ASMP1003	4
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	4
SC26807202	COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide	IGYVA002	3
SC26807302	COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2	IGYVR002	3
SC26879700	DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	EQAVU000	3
SC26940101	COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	IGYCCV01	3,4
SC27071501	QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2	C2707151	4
SC27071601	QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2	C2707161	4
SC27071801	QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2	C2707181	4
SC27072301	QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	C2707231	4
SC28194603	VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide	IOAVSE03	3
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	4
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	4
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	4
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	4
SC33033800	GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	AEMM0A00	4
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	4
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	4
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	4
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	4
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	4
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	4
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	4
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	4
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	4

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33165105	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide	DFHWA205	3
SC33165210	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide	DFHWA30B	3
SC33165306	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide	DFHWA407	3
SC33165409	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide	DFHWA609	3
SC33165504	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions	DFHWA705	3
SC33165703	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide	DFHWP304	3
SC33165804	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference	DFHWP405	3
SC33165904	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference	DFHWA805	3
SC33166101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde	DFHWP601	3
SC33166201	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide	DFHWP701	3
SC33166501	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide	DFHWT102	3
SC33166602	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	DFHWT202	3
SC33166702	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide	DFHWT302	3
SC33166800	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide	DFHWF100	3
SC33166904	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide	DFHWTM03	3
SC33167101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide	DFHWT601	3
SC33171300	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide	DFHWP500	3
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	4
SC33179204	CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration	CCLFAA00	3
SC33194101	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide	DFHWE601	3
SC33194203	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	DFHWT503	3
SC33194303	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide	DFHWP104	3
SC33621105	DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	DLZRGE00	4
SC33621106	DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	DLZRGE01	3
SC33632000	VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	IESDRE01	4
SC33632204	VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM	IESPDE05	4
SC33632206	VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM	IESPDE07	4
SC33632301	VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	IESSVE03	4
SC33632502	VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	IESIJE20	4
SC33632600	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	IESERE01	4
SC33632700	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	IESAIE01	4
SC33632800	VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	IESLEE01	4
SC33633101	VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	IESPVE03	4
SC33633200	VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	IESRDE01	4
SC33633300	VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM	IESOCE00	4
SC33633401	VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	IESBRE01	4
SC33660106	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE21	3,4
SC33660107	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE30	4

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33660108	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE31	3
SC33660109	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	IESTCE32	3
SC33661400	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE01	4
SC33662100	VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	IESEXE01	3,4
SC33664208	REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference	IESRRE21	4
SC33664210	REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	IESRRE31	3,4
SC33668103	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE03	4
SC33668105	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE05	4
SC33668106	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE06	3
SC33668107	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	FL2DRE07	3
SC33668203	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE03	4
SC33668205	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE05	4
SC33668206	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE06	3
SC33668207	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	FL2ICE07	3
SC33668402	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE02	4
SC33668403	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE03	4
SC33668404	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE04	3
* SC33668406	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	FL2PGE06	3
SC33668503	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE03	4
SC33668504	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE04	4
SC33668505	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE05	3
SC33668506	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	FL2PRE06	3
SC33668601	LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	FL2WIE01	3
SC33668803	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE03	4
SC33668804	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE04	4
SC33668805	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE05	3
SC33668806	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	FL2CPE06	3
SC33668902	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE02	4
SC33668903	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE03	3
SC33668904	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	FL2CLE04	3
SC33670204	VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE21	4
SC33670205	VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE30	4
SC33670305	VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning	IESPIE21	4
SC33670306	VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning	IESPIE30	4
SC33670404	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation	IESISE21	4
SC33670405	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation	IESISE30	4
SC33670504	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration	IESAME20	4
SC33670505	VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration	IESAME21	4
SC33670600	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	IESORE00	4
SC33670800	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	IESNEE00	4
SC33670900	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	IESWGE00	4
SC33670901	VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	IESWGE10	3,4
SC33671000	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	IESGSE00	4
SC33671100	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSYE00	4
SC33671200	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support	IESUAE00	4
SC33671303	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	IESOEE21	4
SC33671500	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	IESMGE00	4
SC33671600	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	IESMFE00	4
SC33671700	VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	IESSTE00	4
SC33671804	VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide	IESRIE12	4
SC33671809	VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide	IESRIE24	4
SC33671903	VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE11	4
SC33671906	VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE30	4
SC33673100	VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	IESVOE00	4
SC33673200	VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE00	4
SC33673302	VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation	IESPME20	4

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33673303	VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation	IESPME30	4
SC33673400	VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	IESRJE00	3,4
SC33673503	VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	IESNPE20	4
SC33673601	VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming	IESPCE10	4
SC33673602	VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming	IESPCE20	4
SC33673800	VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	IESAOE00	3,4
SC33673900	VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide	IESIGE00	4
SC33673901	VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	IESIGE10	3,4
SC33674000	VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide	IESTLE00	4
SC33674001	VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	IESTLE10	3,4
SC33674102	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Installation Guide	IESTCI02	3
SC33674202	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 User's Guide	IESTCU02	3
SC33674301	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Commands	IESTCC01	3
SC33674401	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Programmer's Reference	IESTCP01	3
SC33674501	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Messages and Codes	IESTCM01	3
SC33674601	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Optional Products	IESTCO01	3
SC33674700	VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations	VE13PE00	4
SC33674803	VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations	VE21PE03	4
SC33674900	VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance	VE21TD00	4
SC33675000	VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations	VEIOPE00	3,4
SC33675100	VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations	VEVMPE00	4
SC33675200	VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities	VEPERA00	4
SC33675302	VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations	VETCPP02	4
SC33675400	DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations	VESORT00	4
SC33675503	VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations	VECICS03	3,4
SC33675604	VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations	VE25PE04	4
SC33675703	Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA	HINTIP03	4
SC33675704	Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA	HINTIP04	4
SC33675801	VSE/ESA Performance Considerations on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S390	VEXEFS01	4
SC33675900	TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 SSL for VSE User's Guide	IESTCS00	3
SC33676004	VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations	VE26PE04	3,4
SC33676103	VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations	VETP1403	3,4
* SC33676201	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Installation Guide	IESTPI01	3
* SC33676301	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 User's Guide	IESTPU01	3
* SC33676401	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Command Reference	IESTPC01	3
* SC33676501	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Messages and Codes	IESTPM01	3
* SC33676601	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Programmer's Guide	IESTPR01	3
* SC33676701	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Optional Features	IESTPF01	3
* SC33676804	z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations	VE31PE04	3
* SC33676901	z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations	VE41PE01	3
SC33679604	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME121	4
SC33679605	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME130	4
SC33679700	VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	IESTUE00	4
SC33679804	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME221	4
SC33679805	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME230	4
SC33679904	VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME321	4
SC33679905	VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME330	4
SC33822001	z/VSE V3R1.1 Release Guide	IESRIE31	3
SC33822102	z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning	IESPIE42	3
SC33822201	z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation	IESISE41	3
SC33822302	z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service	IESUSE42	3
SC33822401	z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration	IESAME31	3
SC33822501	z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements	IESOIE31	3
SC33822601	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESME141	3
SC33822701	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESME241	3
SC33822801	z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESME341	3

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SC33822900	z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE20	3
SC33823000	z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference	IESMFE10	3
SC33823101	z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESWUE41	3
SC33823201	z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	IESGSE11	3
SC33823300	z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSYE10	3
SC33823401	z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	IESSTE11	3
SC33823501	z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support	IESNEE11	3
SC33823600	z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	IESMGE10	3
SC33823901	z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation	IESORE11	3
SC33824000	z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	IESPVE10	3
SC33824500	VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands	IESVOE10	3
SC33824600	VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE10	3
SC33824702	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	IESPME42	3
SC33824801	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	IESPCE31	3
SC33824901	VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	IESNPE31	3
* SC33830001	z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide	IESRIE41	3
* SC33830101	z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning	IESPLE41	3
SC33830200	z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation	IESIST40	3
SC33830300	z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	IESSUS40	3
* SC33830401	z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration	IESAME41	3
* SC33830501	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements	IESSOE41	3
* SC33830601	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	IESMC141	3
* SC33830701	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	IESMC241	3
* SC33830801	z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	IESMC341	3
SC33830900	z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation	IESORE40	3
* SC33831001	z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide	IESCUE41	3
SC33831100	z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support	IESNEE40	3
SC33831200	z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions	IESSYE40	3
SC33831300	z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	IESDTE40	3
* SC33831401	VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation	IESPAO41	3
SC33831500	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands	IESVOE40	3
SC33831600	VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	IESVGE40	3
SC33832900	VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation	IESAOE40	3
* SC33833601	z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities	IESSTE41	3
* SC33840500	z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference	IESMFE40	3
* SC34316420	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0	HLCRUG20	3,4
SC34568801	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide	DFHWU102	3
SC34576400	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide	DFHWRX00	3
SC34576506	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide	DFHWTL06	3
SC34647301	CICS Family: Interproduct Communication	C3464731	3
SC34647403	CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390	DFHT8B03	3
SG24562600	Getting Started with TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4	SG244626	3
SG24564700	MQSeries for VSE/ESA	SG245647	3
SH12533604	VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	DSP02E10	3,4
SH12541106	DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE)	FHXRIA00	3,4
SH12541410	DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	DLZ14E10	3,4
* SH19816005	REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference	H1981605	3
* SH19817902	REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide	H1981792	3
SH19822102	DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference	DITU1A02	4
SH24500902	DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE)	FHXHLP00	3,4
SH24501101	DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE)	FHXDBA00	3,4
SH24502201	DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE)	FHXDSG00	3,4

Order No.	Title	File name	Disc
SH24503000	DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)	FHXRRG00	3,4
SH35005100	3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM MODEL 3 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE COMPATIBILITY	H3500510	4
SX11611002	DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary	DITRSA02	4
SX33610100	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook	DFHWG301	3
SX33610806	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries	DFHWS607	3
SY27264008	OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICH1C421	3
S544528408	IBM Page Printer Formating Aid: User's Guide	IB6P8MST	4
S544563302	IBM AFP Fonts: Font Summary for AFP Font Collection	C0PE6MST	4
S544568502	Technical Reference for AFP Font Collection Japanese Fonts	C0PJ2MST	4
S544568600	AFP Fonts: TechRef for Korean	C0PK0MST	4
S544568700	AFP Fonts: TechRef. for Simplified Chinese	C0PS0MST	4
S544568801	Technical Reference AFP Font Collection Traditional Chinese Fonts	C0PT1MST	4

PDF libraries in this collection

Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007 PDFs (Discs 3,4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	EZ2VSS73	0.01
* Booklet for z/VSE Collection, November 2007	SC23315028	EZ2VSB73	0.43
Total size			0.44

CCCA for VSE V2.1 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): COBOL and CICS/VS Command Level Conversion Aid
Version 1 Release 2.0 (5785-ABJ)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IGYCVSH1	0.01
COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	SC26940101	IGYCCV01	0.87
Total size			0.88

CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA Version 1
Release 1.0 (5648-054)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	DFHWSH0P	0.02
CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration	SC33179204	CCLFAA00	0.94
CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390	SC34647403	DFHT8B03	1.47
CICS Family: Interproduct Communication	SC34647301	C3464731	0.83
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide	SC34576400	DFHWRX00	1.09
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide	SC33194303	DFHWP104	0.11
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference	SC33165804	DFHWP405	1.14
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide	SC33166904	DFHWTM03	1.09
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions	SC33165504	DFHWA705	1.88
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide	SC33165210	DFHWA30B	1.50
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide	SC34576506	DFHWTL06	2.57
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes	GC34556108	DFHWG409	2.39
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide	GC33164602	DFHWE502	0.64
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide	SC33165409	DFHWA609	0.49
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide	SC33166702	DFHWT302	0.90
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	SC33166602	DFHWT202	0.36
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide	GC33164503	DFHWE403	0.43

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide	SC33165306	DFHWA407	2.02
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	SC33194203	DFHWT503	2.32
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide	SC33165105	DFHWA205	0.84
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference	SC33165904	DFHWA805	0.64
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries	SX33610806	DFHWS607	0.54
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide	SC33165703	DFHWP304	2.24
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde	SC33166101	DFHWP601	0.64
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576306	DFHWE706	2.73
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide	SC33166201	DFHWP701	0.63
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide	SC33166501	DFHWT102	0.73
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide	GC33166302	DFHWS103	1.50
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide	SC33194101	DFHWE601	0.29
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide	SC34568801	DFHWU102	0.50
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide	SC33171300	DFHWP500	0.41
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide	SC33166800	DFHWF100	0.27
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook	SX33610100	DFHWG301	0.58
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide	SC33167101	DFHWT601	0.31
Total size			35.04

COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): COBOL for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-068)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IGYVS004	0.01
COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide	SC26940101	IGYCCV01	0.87
COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2	SC26807302	IGYVR002	1.66
COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide	SC26807202	IGYVA002	2.06
COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide	GC26926604	IWZIMLE	0.50
Total size			5.10

DB2 Server for VSE V7R4 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): IBM DB2 Server for VM Version 7 Release 4.0 (5697-F42)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ARISBS40	0.01

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
DB2 Server for VSE & VM Application Programming V7R2	SC09288901	DB2V72KZ	2.67
DB2 Server for VSE & VM Interactive SQL Guide and Reference	SC09299000	DB2V71QZ	1.04
DB2 Server for VSE & VM Quick Reference	SC09298800	DB2V71PZ	0.81
DB2 Server for VSE & VM SQL Reference V7R2	SC09298901	DB2V72RZ	2.79
IBM DB2 for VSE Control Center Operations Guide V7R3	GC09299201	DB2V73HZ	0.63
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Data Restore Guide V7R3	SC09299101	DB2V73SZ	1.21
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Administration V7R3	SC09288802	DB2V73JZ	1.52
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Services Utility V7R3	SC09298302	DB2V73MZ	1.21
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Master Index and Glossary V7R3	SC09289002	DB2V73TZ	2.67
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Operations Guide V7R3	SC09298602	DB2V73NZ	1.11
IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Performance Tuning Handbook V7R3	GC09298701	DB2V73OZ	1.82
IBM DB2 Server for VSE Master Messages and Codes V7R4	GC09298503	DB2V74FZ	4.06
IBM DB2 Server for VSE System Administration V7R3	SC09298102	DB2V73EZ	2.12
Total size			23.67

DITTO for ESA Release 3 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Names (Numbers): DITTO for VSE Version 01 Release 03.00 (5648-099), DITTO for VM Version 01 Release 03.00 (5654-029), DITTO for ESA for OS/390 Version 01 Release 03.00 (5655-103)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	DITSHA00	0.01
DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide	GC26959800	DIT11A00	0.56
DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary	SX11611002	DITRSA02	0.09
DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference	SH19822102	DITU1A02	1.57
Total size			2.23

EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IFC5BK06	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	IFC5BK06	0.35
* EREP User's Guide	GC35015102	IFC5G102	0.74
EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	2.20
Total size			3.30

ESA/390 Architecture PDFs (Disc 4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	DA3413A9	0.01
Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Reference Summary	SA22720904	DZ9AR900	0.71
ESA/390 Principles of Operation	SA22720108	DZ9AR008	6.97
Total size			7.69

GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): GDDM/MVS Version 3 Release 2.0 (5695-167)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ADMDSH06	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ADMDSH06	2.61
GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMM0A00	77.37
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	3.89
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	4.64
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	2.69
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.50
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.73
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	0.83
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	1.56
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.64
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	2.14
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	1.54
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.56
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	4.28
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	2.48
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	2.00
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	1.13
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.57
Total size			112.17

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R4.0 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ASMSH011	0.01
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R4 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871203	ASMTIS03	0.33

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R4 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870904	ASMTIU04	1.63
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R4	SC26349402	ASMI1003	1.11
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R4	GC26494303	ASMG1003	0.54
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R4	SC26494003	ASMR1003	1.78
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R4	SC26494103	ASMP1003	1.68
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871007	ASMTUG08	1.66
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.4 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871106	ASMTIC06	0.72
Total size			9.46

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
Shelf Search Index	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.37
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	1.82
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	1.27
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	2.32
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	2.15
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	1.97
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.80
Total size			12.45

IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM Version 2 Release 1.0 (5648-B33)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	AFPXKS00	0.01
AFP Font Collection: Type Transformer User's Guide for Windows	G544572600	C0PU6MST	13.36
AFP Fonts: TechRef for Korean	S544568600	C0PK0MST	37.97
AFP Fonts: TechRef. for Simplified Chinese	S544568700	C0PS0MST	48.28
AFP Fonts: Type Transformer User's Guide	G544379605	C0PU5MST	1.70
IBM AFP Fonts: Font Summary for AFP Font Collection	S544563302	C0PE6MST	3.86
Technical Reference AFP Font Collection Traditional Chinese Fonts	S544568801	C0PT1MST	34.16
Technical Reference for AFP Font Collection Japanese Fonts	S544568502	C0PJ2MST	12.65
Total size			151.99

IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 3,4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	AB0RWT2X	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	AB0RWT2X	0.16
* IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341415	EBRSC18	0.20
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0	SC34316420	HLCRUG20	1.48
Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831136	AB0IN01Q	0.47
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.13
Total size			2.45

ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	ICK41918	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	ICK41918	0.47
* Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R19	GC35003332	ICK4020F	7.91
Total size			8.39

IOCP PDFs (Disc 3)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	HWIOCP15	0.01
IOCP User's Guide and ESCON CTC Reference, S/390	GC38040113	C3804013	2.78
IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries	SB10702903	B1070293	2.00
IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z9 Business Class and Enterprise Class and eserver zSeries 890 and 990	SB10703705	B1070375	4.14

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Stand-Alone IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z9	SB10715201	B1071521	5.80
Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries 890 and 990	SB10704001	B1070401	1.75
Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries	SB10703202	B1070322	2.94
Stand-Alone IOCP, S/390 Generation 5/Generation 6, Multiprise 3000	GC38045803	ID5TAM03	3.46
Total size			22.88

Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IEA1MB03	0.01
* Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753902	HAS2A620	2.82
Total size			2.83

OSA/SF for VSE PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), VSE Central Functions Version 7 Release 1.1 (5686-CF7), VSE Central Functions Version 6 Release 1.1 (5686-066)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IOAVSE0A	0.01
OSA Planning	GC23387008	IOA1PG10	3.14
System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793506	IOA2Z130	4.31
VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide	SC28194603	IOAVSE03	1.08
zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide	SA22799000	IOA2M100	1.60
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	1.54
Total size			11.68

PPFA PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): PPFA Version 3 Release 7.1 (5688-190)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IB6XKS00	0.01
IBM Infoprint Fonts: Intro. to Type Transformer and Utilities for Windows	G544585300	C0PR0MST	0.36
IBM Page Printer Formatting Aid: User's Guide	S544528408	IB6P8MST	9.41
PPFA Quick Reference	G544370108	IB6Q8MST	0.44
Total size			10.22

QMF V7R2 VSE PDFS (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): DB2 Server for VSE & VM V7.2 Version 7 Release 2.0 (5697-F42)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	DSQSHS82	0.01
QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2	SC27071801	C2707181	1.72
QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	SC27072301	C2707231	1.02
QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2	GC27072201	C2707221	0.71
QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2	GC27072002	C2707202	4.95
QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2	GC27071402	C2707142	1.30
QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2	GC27071701	C2707171	1.96
QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2	SC27071501	C2707151	2.01
QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2	SC27071601	C2707161	1.65
Total size			15.33

REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), IBM Compiler for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-013), IBM Library for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-014)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	EAUGB10	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	EAUGB10	0.25
* REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide	SH19817902	H1981792	0.29
* REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference	SH19816005	H1981605	2.07
Total size			2.62

TCP/IP for VSE V1R4 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): TCP/IP for VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5685-A04), VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2 Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IEST1400	0.01
Getting Started with TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4	SG24562600	SG244626	2.94
MQSeries for VSE/ESA	SG24564700	SG245647	2.62
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Commands	SC33674301	IESTCC01	0.88
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Installation Guide	SC33674102	IESTCI02	1.17
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Messages and Codes	SC33674501	IESTCM01	0.72
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Optional Products	SC33674601	IESTCO01	0.47
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Programmer's Reference	SC33674401	IESTCP01	0.66
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 SSL for VSE User's Guide	SC33675900	IESTCS00	0.42
TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 User's Guide	SC33674202	IESTCU02	1.67
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660106	IESTCE21	1.90
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA	G221903002	C2290302	0.41
TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview	GG24337605	GG243376	3.26
Total size			17.13

TCP/IP for VSE V1R5 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4), TCP/IP for VSE Version 1 Release 5.0 (5685-A04)

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
*	Extended shelf	N/A	IEST1501	0.01
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Command Reference	SC33676401	IESTPC01	2.75
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Installation Guide	SC33676201	IESTPI01	1.44
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Messages and Codes	SC33676501	IESTPM01	1.37
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Optional Features	SC33676701	IESTPF01	1.26
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Programmer's Guide	SC33676601	IESTPR01	0.78
*	TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 User's Guide	SC33676301	IESTPU01	1.80
	Total size			9.41

VSE/ESA Related V2R7 LPS PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): VSE/ESA Version 2 Version 2 Release 7.2 (5690-VSE)

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
	Extended shelf	N/A	IESLIC00	0.01
	SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I	GH12524103	IESLPS02	0.02
	DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS	GH24503106	IESDUM26	0.02
	DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)	GC33602903	IESLPS03	0.03
	IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS	GC33663001	IESSLE01	0.02
	IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS	GC33708900	IESLPS05	0.02
	IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS	GC33707300	IESLPS04	0.02
	LE V1R4 Licensed Program Specifications	GC33668304	IESLPS01	0.02
	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	GC33659407	IESTPE31	0.03
	VSE/ESA V2R7 LPS	GC33670004	IESLPE00	0.03
	Total size			0.22

VSE/ESA V2R6 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2 Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

	Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
	Extended shelf	N/A	IESVSE32	0.03
	CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576303	DFHWE703	1.37
	DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621105	DLZRGE00	0.44
	Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA	SC33675703	HINTIP03	1.43
	IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries 900	SB10702900	B1070290	1.56
	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668902	FL2CLE02	2.88
	LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668803	FL2CPE03	3.03
	LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668203	FL2ICE03	1.09
	LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668103	FL2DRE03	2.75
	LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668402	FL2PGE02	3.07
	LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668503	FL2PRE03	1.91
	REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference	SC33664208	IESRRE21	2.97
	TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660106	IESTCE21	1.90

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	SC33632600	IESERE01	0.52
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	SC33632800	IESLEE01	0.29
VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	SC33633200	IESRDE01	0.13
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	SC33632700	IESAIE01	0.96
VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	SC33633401	IESBRE01	0.73
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	SC33632301	IESSVE03	2.64
VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	SC33632502	IESIJE20	0.80
VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM	SC33632204	IESPDE05	4.50
VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	SH12533604	DSP02E10	0.40
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33661400	IESDTE01	1.30
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	2.13
VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33633101	IESPVE03	0.60
VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	SC33679700	IESTUE00	0.38
VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide	SC33674000	IESTLE00	0.38
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33671000	IESGSE00	1.03
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33671100	IESSYE00	1.75
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	SC33671600	IESMFE00	1.61
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33671500	IESMGE00	1.11
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	SC33670800	IESNEE00	1.98
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	SC33670600	IESORE00	1.07
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670900	IESWGE00	2.12
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	SC33671700	IESSTE00	1.08
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support	SC33671200	IESUAE00	1.00
VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33671903	IESWUE11	5.52
VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning	SC33670305	IESPIE21	2.55
VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide	SC33671804	IESRIE12	0.64
VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service	SC33670204	IESUSE21	0.80
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration	SC33670504	IESAME20	2.14
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation	SC33670404	IESISE21	1.05
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33679604	IESME121	3.81
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33679804	IESME221	4.05
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33679904	IESME321	3.23
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	SC33671303	IESSOE21	2.15
VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	SC33632000	IESDRE01	4.78
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	1.12
VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide	SC33673900	IESIGE00	1.55
VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM	SC33633300	IESOCE00	0.29
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.65
VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming	SC33673601	IESPCE10	1.54
VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation	SC33673302	IESPME20	2.83
VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	SC33673503	IESNPE20	0.72
VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	SC33673100	IESVOE00	1.30
VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33673200	IESVGE00	1.62
Total size			95.28

VSE/ESA V2R7 PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESVSE43	0.03
DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24502201	FHXDSG00	1.37

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH12541106	FHXRIA00	1.93
DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24501101	FHXDBA00	5.29
DL/I DOS/VS HLPI APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24500902	FHXHLP00	1.13
DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24503000	FHXRRG00	1.00
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.65
DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621105	DLZRGE00	0.44
Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA	SC33675704	HINTIP04	1.44
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668902	FL2CLE02	2.88
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668804	FL2CPE04	3.04
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668205	FL2ICE05	1.12
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668105	FL2DRE05	4.88
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668403	FL2PGE03	3.11
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668504	FL2PRE04	1.95
Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide	GA22723607	A2272367	8.29
Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer zSeries	SB10703304	B1070334	10.48
Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide,IBM eServer	SB10703600	B1070360	4.48
REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	9.05
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660107	IESTCE30	1.93
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM	SC33632600	IESERE01	0.52
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM	SC33632800	IESLEE01	0.29
VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM	SC33633200	IESRDE01	0.13
VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM	SC33632700	IESAIE01	0.96
VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic	SC33633401	IESBRE01	0.73
VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM	SC33632301	IESSVE03	2.64
VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM	SC33632502	IESIJE20	0.80
VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM	SC33632206	IESPDE07	4.54
VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	SH12533604	DSP02E10	0.40
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33661400	IESDTE01	1.30
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	2.13
VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33633101	IESPVE03	0.60
VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference	SC33679700	IESTUE00	0.38
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33671000	IESGSE00	1.03
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33671100	IESSYE00	1.75
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference	SC33671600	IESMFE00	1.61
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33671500	IESMGE00	1.11
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking	SC33670800	IESNEE00	1.98
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation	SC33670600	IESORE00	1.07
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities	SC33671700	IESSTE00	1.08
VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support	SC33671200	IESUAE00	1.00
VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements	SC33671303	IESSOE21	2.15
VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration	SC33670505	IESAME21	2.18
VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33671906	IESWUE30	4.74
VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	SC33674001	IESTLE10	0.27
VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning	SC33670306	IESPIE30	2.43
VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	2.95
VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service	SC33670205	IESUSE30	0.80
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation	SC33670405	IESISE30	1.06
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33679605	IESME130	3.86
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33679805	IESME230	4.04
VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33679905	IESME330	3.09
VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide	SC33671809	IESRIE24	0.98

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference	SC33632000	IESDRE01	4.78
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	1.12
VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	2.53
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.65
VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking	SC33673503	IESNPE20	0.72
VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation	SC33673303	IESPME30	2.98
VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming	SC33673602	IESPCE20	1.65
VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands	SC33673100	IESVOE00	1.30
VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33673200	IESVGE00	1.62
Total size			136.44

VSE/ESA V2R7 Performance PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESPBK02	0.01
DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations	SC33675400	VESORT00	0.10
VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations	SC33675503	VECICS03	0.59
VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities	SC33675200	VEPERA00	0.34
VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations	SC33675000	VEIOPE00	0.82
VSE/ESA Performance Considerations on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S390	SC33675801	VEXEFS01	0.13
VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations	SC33675302	VETCPP02	0.53
VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations	SC33676103	VETP1403	0.68
VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance	SC33674900	VE21TD00	0.41
VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations	SC33675100	VEVMPE00	0.17
VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations	SC33674803	VE21PE03	0.77
VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations	SC33674700	VE13PE00	0.44
VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations	SC33675604	VE25PE04	0.32
VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations	SC33676004	VE26PE04	0.29
Total size			5.60

z/Architecture and ESA/390 Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS), z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 3.0 (5741-A05)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	DZ9ZBK07	0.01
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	DZ9ZBK07	1.73
ESA/390 Principles of Operation	SA22720108	DZ9AR008	6.97
* z/Architecture Principles of Operation	SA22783205	A2278325	14.30
* z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787103	A2278713	0.54
Total size			23.55

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (German) (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESGBK10	0.01
German VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	SC12344500	C1234450	6.89
German z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation	SC12344100	C1234410	1.89
German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC12344200	C1234420	14.75
German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC12344300	C1234430	16.45
German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC12344400	C1234440	11.42
German z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide	SC12344000	C1234400	0.26
Total size			51.67

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Spanish) (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESSBK10	0.01
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Administration	SC11302600	C1130260	5.04
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation	SC11302400	C1130240	2.01
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC11302700	C1130270	16.01
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC11302800	C1130280	17.82
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC11302900	C1130290	12.55
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Planning	SC11302300	C1130230	5.15
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide	SC11302200	C1130220	0.28
Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	SC11302500	C1130250	1.31
Total size			60.18

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.2 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESVSE55	0.03
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide	GC34576306	DFHWE706	2.73
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	2.03
DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24502201	FHXDSG00	1.37
DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH12541106	FHXRIA00	1.93
DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24501101	FHXDBA00	5.29
DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24500902	FHXHLP00	1.13
DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24503000	FHXRRG00	1.00
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.65
DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621106	DLZRGE01	0.99
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668903	FL2CLE03	7.82
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668805	FL2CPE05	7.75
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668206	FL2ICE06	3.01
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668106	FL2DRE06	6.22

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668404	FL2PGE04	6.57
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668505	FL2PRE05	5.48
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.25
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	SY27264008	ICH1C421	1.01
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	GC28192207	ICH1C620	1.86
REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	9.05
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660108	IESTCE31	4.60
VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	SH12533604	DSP02E10	0.40
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	2.13
VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494	SC33674001	IESTLE10	0.27
VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	2.95
VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation	SC33673800	IESAOE00	1.12
VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	2.53
VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry	SC33673400	IESRJE00	0.65
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation	SC33824702	IESPME42	6.35
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	SC33824801	IESPCE31	6.21
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	SC33824901	IESNPE31	2.02
VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands	SC33824500	IESVOE10	4.47
VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33824600	IESVGE10	5.39
z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33822900	IESDTE20	3.50
z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33823101	IESWUE41	6.69
z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33823201	IESGSE11	4.93
z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33823300	IESSYE10	3.65
z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference	SC33823000	IESMFE10	6.16
z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33823600	IESMGE10	4.05
z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support	SC33823501	IESNEE11	3.21
z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation	SC33823901	IESORE11	3.47
z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33824000	IESPVE10	1.99
z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	SC33823401	IESSTE11	1.95
z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration	SC33822401	IESAME31	6.00
z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation	SC33822201	IESISE41	2.25
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33822601	IESME141	14.27
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33822701	IESME241	16.57
z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33822801	IESME341	10.98
z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning	SC33822102	IESPIE42	5.94
z/VSE V3R1.1 Release Guide	SC33822001	IESRIE31	0.22
z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements	SC33822501	IESSOE31	5.10
z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service	SC33822302	IESUSE42	1.60
Total size			208.79

z/VSE V3R1 Performance PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.2 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IESPBK14	0.01
VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations	SC33675503	VECICS03	0.59
VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations	SC33675000	VEIOPE00	0.82
VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations	SC33676103	VETP1403	0.68
VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations	SC33676004	VE26PE04	0.29

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations	SC33676804	VE31PE04	1.68
Total size			4.07

z/VSE V3R1 Related LPS PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESLIC10	0.01
SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I	GH12524103	IESLPS02	0.02
DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS	GH24503106	IESDUM26	0.02
DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)	GC33602903	IESLPS03	0.03
IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS	GC33708900	IESLPS05	0.02
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	GC33659408	IESTPE40	0.04
z/VSE V3R1.0 LPS	GC33823800	IESLPE10	0.05
Total size			0.19

z/VSE V4R1 PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IESVSE62	0.02
* Shelf Search Index	N/A	IESVSE62	10.47
VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation	SC33832900	IESAOE40	2.49
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide	SC33194203	DFHWT503	2.32
DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference	SC26879700	EQAVU000	2.03
DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH12541106	FHXRIA00	1.93
DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24501101	FHXDBA00	5.29
DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24500902	FHXHLP00	1.13
DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)	SH24503000	FHXRRG00	1.00
DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes	SH12541410	DLZ14E10	0.65
DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide	SC33621106	DLZRGE01	0.99
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference	SC33668904	FL2CLE04	6.18
LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide	SC33668806	FL2CPE06	6.45
LE V1R4 Customization Guide	SC33668207	FL2ICE07	2.45
LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages	SC33668107	FL2DRE07	5.90
* LE V1R4 Programming Guide	SC33668406	FL2PGE06	6.09
LE V1R4 Programming Reference	SC33668506	FL2PRE06	4.84
LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications	SC33668601	FL2WIE01	1.33
Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SC23007003	IEA1M503	1.25
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas	SY27264008	ICH1C421	1.01
OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference	GC28192207	ICH1C620	1.86
REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference	SC33664210	IESRRE31	9.05
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information	SC33660109	IESTCE32	4.18
VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide	SH12533604	DSP02E10	0.40

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability	SC33662100	IESEXE01	2.13
VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide	SC33670901	IESWGE10	2.95
VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide	SC33673901	IESIGE10	2.53
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming	SC33824801	IESPCE31	6.21
VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking	SC33824901	IESNPE31	2.02
* VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation	SC33831401	IESPAO41	7.61
VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands	SC33831500	IESVOE40	4.20
VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming	SC33831600	IESVGE40	5.11
* z/Architecture Principles of Operation	SA22783205	A2278325	14.30
z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems	SC33823201	IESGSE11	4.93
z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide	SC33823600	IESMGE10	4.05
z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE	SC33824000	IESPVE10	1.99
z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities	SC33823401	IESSTE11	1.95
z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools	SC33831300	IESDTE40	3.31
z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions	SC33831200	IESSYE40	3.62
z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation	SC33830200	IESIST40	2.14
z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support	SC33831100	IESNEE40	2.77
z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation	SC33830900	IESORE40	3.29
* z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning	SC33830101	IESPLE41	4.55
z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service	SC33830300	IESSUS40	1.58
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration	SC33830401	IESAME41	8.43
* z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide	SC33831001	IESCUE41	6.17
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference	SC33840500	IESMFE40	4.95
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1	SC33830601	IESMC141	14.32
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2	SC33830701	IESMC241	14.83
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3	SC33830801	IESMC341	11.14
* z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide	SC33830001	IESRIE41	0.19
* z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements	SC33830501	IESSOE41	4.69
* z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities	SC33833601	IESSTE41	1.58
Total size			226.85

z/VSE V4R1 Performance PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZV4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
* Extended shelf	N/A	IESPBK21	0.01
VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations	SC33675503	VEICIS03	0.59
VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations	SC33675000	VEIOPE00	0.82
VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations	SC33676103	VETP1403	0.68
VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations	SC33676004	VE26PE04	0.29
* z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations	SC33676901	VE41PE01	1.13
Total size			3.52

z/VSE V4R1 Related LPS PDFs (Disc 3)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZV4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	IESLIC20	0.01

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I	GH12524103	IESLPS02	0.02
DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS	GH24503106	IESDUM26	0.02
DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)	GC33602903	IESLPS03	0.03
IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS	GC33708900	IESLPS05	0.02
IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS	GC33707300	IESLPS04	0.02
TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI	GC33659409	IESTPE41	0.09
z/VSE V4R1.0 LPS	GC33831700	IESLPE40	0.11
Total size			0.32

3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM PDFs (Disc 4)

Title	Order No.	File Name	MB
Extended shelf	N/A	A5004210	0.01
3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM MODEL 3 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE COMPATIBILITY	SH35005100	H3500510	9.66
Total size			9.67

Chapter 4. Locating books in this collection

Several aids in this collection can help you find books.

- A program to set autorun preferences for collection discs (see “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs”)
- For each disc containing BookManager files, an all-disc bookshelf for searching the content of all books on that disc (see “All-Disc bookshelf” on page 84)
- Various formats of the softcopy collection index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on the collection (see “Softcopy collection index” on page 84)

Note: The softcopy collection index is an online guide to this collection.

- For each disc other than the tools disc, an index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on that specific disc (see “Softcopy disc index” on page 90)
- For collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, an index of only the PDF files on that collection (see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91)

Setting autorun preferences for collection discs

This collection includes a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index to the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically.

The program (AUTORUN.EXE) runs automatically the first time you insert a disc that contains it. A window opens where you can select the autorun preferences for each type of collection disc. These are the preferences you can set.

Note: Extended shelf files can be opened only by Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later.

- **For discs containing only BookManager documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager and PDF documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing only PDF documents:**
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.

- **For discs containing PDF and extended shelf documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader. (This option is available only if Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later is installed.)
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager, extended shelf, and PDF documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.

To set your autorun preferences:

1. For each type of collection disc, select an autorun preference from the selection list.
2. To preview a preference before setting it, select a tool to use now for the current disc.
3. When you are done, click the OK button.

After you save these preferences, the program does not run again unless you have set a preference to run it.

To change your preferences after initially setting them, do one of the following:

- If you are already viewing the collection index (on a disc other than the tools disc), click on the link to AUTORUN.EXE in the tips section.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory of a collection disc (other than the tools disc) and run AUTORUN.EXE.

All-Disc bookshelf

If you have not narrowed your search to a product library or book but you know which disc to look on, the *All-Disc* bookshelf on that disc can help you find the book you need. After inserting the disc, go to the bookshelf titled *All-Disc x Bookshelf* and use it to search the contents of all the BookManager files on the disc. This search can take substantial time because you might be searching the contents of several hundred books.

Note: Single-disc collections include an *All-Collection* bookshelf instead of an *All-Disc* bookshelf.

Softcopy collection index

This collection includes four formats of a softcopy collection index to help you locate specific books and bookshelves. The available formats are:

- **HTML:** For viewing with a Web browser. For more information about using the HTML file, see “HTML format of softcopy collection index” on page 85.

- **BookManager:** For viewing and searching with the IBM Softcopy Reader. For more information about using the BookManager file, see “BookManager format of softcopy collection index” on page 87.

Note: When you select the BookManager format, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select Open it. Also, to view BookManager files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box Always ask before opening this type of file, which is also displayed in this warning message.
- **PDF:** For viewing and printing with an Adobe reader. For more information about using the PDF file, see “PDF format of softcopy collection index” on page 89.
- **Text (ASCII):** For viewing with a workstation file viewer. For more information about using the TXT file, see “ASCII text file format of softcopy collection index” on page 90.

HTML format of softcopy collection index

The HTML file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.HTM. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. The best way to use this file is by opening SCFRAME.HTM (the interface to the softcopy collection index) under Internet Explorer 5.0 or later, which enables you to make full use of the support provided in SCFRAME.HTM. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc” on page 86.

Note: If you transfer the softcopy files on a collection to a softcopy repository, you might want to provide the same access to these files as you have when the softcopy collection index (SCINDEX.HTM) is loaded within the SCFRAME.HTM frameset on a collection disc. For more information, see *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

To use SCINDEX.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
 - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the collection index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays SCINDEX.HTM.
 - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index.
 - If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index.

- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM, which displays SCINDEX.HTM as part of SCFRAME.HTM.

3 When viewing SCINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Notes:

- a. You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- b. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, you can use a Find option that displays all the hits in a separate window. To use this option, click on "Options" next to the "Find" button. The options will be displayed above the "Find" button. Click on the "Show all hits" box.

4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager and PDF documents: Click on the link in SCINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Notes:

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see "Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc."
- b. When you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.
- c. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, and you click on a link for a book that is not on the disc that is currently inserted, you will see a message that tells you which disc to insert in order to view the selected book.

If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager and PDF

documents: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader (for BookManager files) or Adobe reader (for PDF files).

Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc

You can use the HTML collection index without setting up your browser to link to the BookManager files. However, although you will be able to see a list of the contents of the collection, you will not be able to open the books from the softcopy index.

To link to and open the BookManager files from the HTML file, your browser preferences must specify which program it should use to open files with the various

BookManager file extensions. When you install IBM Softcopy Reader 2.3.8 or later, it automatically provides this MIME-type information to simplify access to BookManager files through a browser interface.

If you want your browser to link to BookManager files, first install the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can use the install program provided with this collection to install the reader.

Note: Regardless of how you install the IBM Softcopy Reader, make sure to shut down and restart your browser afterwards. This ensures that the browser will invoke the IBM Softcopy Reader to open BookManager files.

BookManager format of softcopy collection index

The BookManager format of the complete softcopy collection index is provided in two locations, under two different file names. (Other than the file names, the two files are identical.)

- The copy accessible from the root directory or through SCFRAME.HTM is called SCINDEX.BOO. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection.
- The other copy is called EZ2VSB73.BOO. It is located in its own bookshelf on each disc in the collection, other than the tools disc.

The BookManager format provides the best search function of all the formats. It can also be used to print selected sections of the book, but the PDF format is recommended for printing large sections or an entire book.

You can view either copy of the BOOK file with IBM Softcopy Reader (on your workstation), or with an IBM BookManager READ program (on the host). While viewing the BOOK file, you can scroll through it or search it for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.BOO, do the following:

1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.BOO.

3 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.BOO to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of SCINDEX.BOO titled “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection.” and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

To use EZ2VSB73.BOO, do the following:

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Display the list of bookshelves. Do **one of** the following:

- If you have set your autorun preferences to open the IBM Softcopy Reader for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays the list of bookshelves.
- In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your reader or select its icon and list the bookshelves on the disc.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

- Locate the BookManager icon.
- Click on the start menu and select the BookManager reader.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

3 In the list of bookshelves, look for the bookshelf titled “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection.”

4 Open the bookshelf.

5 Open the booklet.

6 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through the booklet to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of the booklet titled “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection.” and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

7 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

- 8 Refresh the bookshelf view in Bookshelf Organizer and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Note: If you are using Softcopy Reader 2.3.5 or later, the bookshelf view is automatically refreshed by default.

PDF format of softcopy collection index

The PDF file for the complete softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.PDF. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. From the PDF file you can print high-quality output that looks very similar to printed books received from IBM.

You can view the PDF file with an Adobe reader. While viewing the PDF file, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.PDF, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Display SCINDEX.PDF. Do **one of** the following:
 - If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
 - Locate the icon for Adobe reader on your desktop or program list, then open SCINDEX.PDF from the root directory of the disc in the CD-ROM drive.
 - Go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.PDF.
- 3 You can do any of the following:
 - Scroll through SCINDEX.PDF to find what you want.
 - Use the search function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

ASCII text file format of softcopy collection index

The ASCII file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.TXT. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. You can view it with your usual text editor or word processor, such as Notepad. While viewing SCINDEX.TXT, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.TXT, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Display SCINDEX.TXT. Do **one of** the following:
 - In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your usual text editor or word processor.
 - Locate the icon for your usual text editor or word processor.
 - Click on the start menu and select your text editor.
- 3 You can do any of the following:
 - Scroll through SCINDEX.TXT to find what you want.
 - Find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.
Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Softcopy disc index

Each disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing the softcopy files on that specific disc. This file is called DISC.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the disc after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on.

To use DISC.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert a disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
 - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the disc index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays DISC.HTM.

- If you are viewing the collection index, click on the Collection index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the disc index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the disc index.

3 From DISC.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through DISC.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager documents:

Click on the link in DISC.HTM to open the book.

Notes:

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc” on page 86.
- b. In DISC.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open* it. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.

If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager documents:

Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader.

Softcopy PDF Index

Each numbered disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing only the PDF files contained on this collection. This file is called PDFINDEX.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection except the tools disc. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book.

To use PDFINDEX.HTM, do the following:

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the collection index or disc index, click on the Collection index or Disc index tab to switch to the PDF index.

- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the PDF index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the PDF index.

3 From PDFINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through PDFINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser to open PDF documents: Click on the link in PDFINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Note: In PDFINDEX.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.

If you have not set up your browser to open PDF documents: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with an Adobe reader.

Chapter 5. Other items in this collection

In addition to books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes, this collection also contains:

- **Retrieval aids:**

- **SCINDEX.xxx:** The softcopy collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy collection index” on page 84.
- **DISC.HTM:** A disc-specific, single-disc softcopy index, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on the disc that contains this file. For more information, see “Softcopy disc index” on page 90.
- **PDFINDEX.xxx:** The PDF collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the books in PDF format on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.

- **Softcopy tools and related documentation:**

- **INSTALL.xxx:** The *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, in various formats which describes the softcopy tools on this collection.
- **SCTOOLS.EXE:** A program to install or update softcopy tools.
SCREADME.TXT: Instructions for SCTOOLS.EXE.
- **AUTORUN.EXE:** A program to set or change preferences for accessing softcopy books when a disc is inserted. For more information, see “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 83.
- **IBM Softcopy Reader:** A program to help you view BookManager books, bookshelves, and extended shelves; search books and bookshelves; and organize books, bookshelves, and extended shelves.
- **IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe:** A program to help you perform advanced linguistic searching with Adobe Reader or Adobe Acrobat 7 (or later) for PDFs enabled with the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Index.
- **IBM SoftCopy Librarian:** A program to help you manage BookManager files (including extended shelves) in a repository and download BookManager files (including extended shelves) from the Internet.
- **Adobe Reader:** A program to help you view and print PDF files.

- **Extras:**

- **VSE examples:** The *VSE User Examples* books contain the code, in executable form, for various examples. For a description of how to obtain these files, go to “Getting Source for the VSE User Examples” on page 94.
- **VSE performance documentation:** How to find information beyond the files on this collection. For details, see “Accessing VSE Performance Documentation” on page 95.

Getting Source for the VSE User Examples

Since many of the examples included in the online library for the VSE User Examples are long, recreating them using an editor would be a tedious job. You can get the source for these examples by:

- **Copying examples** (topics) from the following online books in the VSE User Examples Bookshelf on disc 2:

Online Book	File Name
Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 1: General System Examples</i>	IES76E06
Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc.</i>	IES77E06
Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc.</i>	IES78E06
Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 4: Diagnostics</i>	IES79E06

- **Downloading the examples in zipped format** from the z/VSE Homepage at the following URL:
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zvse/downloads/samples.html>

Accessing VSE Performance Documentation

Information about VSE performance documentation can be obtained from several sources:

- The z/VSE Collection on CD-ROM, SK2T-0060, includes the VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files on disc 3, starting with VSE/ESA Version 2 Release 4 on the June 1999 edition.
- The z/VSE Collection on DVD, SK3T-8348, includes the VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files.
- The VSE home page on the Internet provides access to the latest VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files.

The following PDF files are available:

File	Contents
ve13pe03.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations
vevmpe00.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations
ve21pe03.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations
ve21td00.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance
veiope00.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations
vepera00.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities
vetcpe02.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations
vesort00.pdf	IBM DFSORT*/VSE Performance Considerations
vecics03.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA CICS* Transaction Server Performance Considerations
ve25pe04.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations
vexefs01.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA Performance on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S/390
ve26pe04.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations
vetp1403.pdf	IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations
ve31pe04.pdf	IBM z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations
ve41pe01.pdf	IBM z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations

To obtain the PDF files from the Internet, visit the VSE home page at

<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zvse/documentation/performance.html>

PDF files are used with the Adobe Reader. This viewer, which is available at no charge from the Internet, enables you to print part or all of the PDF file on a local printer.

The following are the contents of the documents:

- IBM VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations (1997-04-29)
 - Removal of Growth Bottlenecks
 - 31-Bit Addressing

- Virtual Storage Constraint Relief (VSCR)
- Data In Memory (DIM)
- Virtual Disk
- Workload Balancing
- IBM VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations (2001-07-15)
 - VSE/ESA 2.1 to 2.3 Performance Items
 - H/W Compression
 - More VSCR
 - Enhanced Label Area, LTA
 - DASD Sharing
 - VSE/POWER
 - CICS/VSE 2.3 and VTAM 4.2
 - LE/VSE
 - VSE/ESA Virtual Storage Optimization (shared and private space, SVA loading, 1M segment rounding, GETVIS hints)
- IBM VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance (2000-07-31)
 - General MP Performance
 - VSE/ESA specific Implementation
 - Turbo Dispatcher (TD) benefits (also on UNIs)
 - TD Measurement Results
 - TD Performance Hints
 - TD Exploitation by vendor programs
 - VM/VSE specific n-way aspects
- IBM VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations (2000-07-31)
 - I/O Tuning Principles
 - ECKD Benefits vs CKD
 - DASD Caching
 - Analysis of I/O Response Time Components
 - 3990-6
 - RAMAC 1 to RAMAC 3
 - RAMAC Virtual Array (RVA) (log structured file, IXFP, SnapShot)
 - RAMAC Electronic Array (REA)
 - RAMAC Scalable Array (RSA)
 - Multiprise Internal Disk
 - Tape Subsystems
 - IOCP and Performance
- IBM VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations (2000-07-15)
 - VSE DASD Definition and Performance
 - VM CCW Translation
 - I/O Passthru
 - VM Guest Types and Setup
 - VM Virtual Disk
 - VM Minidisk Caching
 - PR/SM LPAR Aspects
- IBM VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities (2000-07-31)
 - Types of Performance Problems
 - Performance Monitoring
 - Performance Trouble Shooting
 - Performance Tools/Information

- Performance Checklists
- Processor Migration
- VSE Sizing (including QMS tool)
- IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations (2001-07-15)
 - General TCP/IP Performance View
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA Product
 - Performance Dependencies for Each Type of Load
 - TCP/IP Setup
 - Performance Results for TELNET, FTP
 - Interpreting Performance Displays
- IBM DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations (2000-07-31)
 - DFSORT/VSE (types of sorting, storage, performance hints)
 - DFSORT/VSE 3.1 to 3.4 Enhancements
- IBM VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations (2001-03-30) (VEVICSTS.PDF)
 - CICS TS Performance Line Items and Concepts
 - General CICS Performance Aspects
 - CICS TS Virtual Storage Management
 - New Facilities and Operational Aspects
 - CICS TS SIT entries for Performance
 - CICS TS Measurement Results
 - VSE/ESA 2.4 Performance Enhancements and Results (Appendix)
 - CICS VSAM Recovery (CICSVR) Hints (Appendix)
- IBM VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations (2003-12-08) (VE25PERF.PDF)
 - Base Enhancements
 - VSE/VSAM Enhancements
 - VSE/POWER Enhancements
 - CICS TS Enhancements
 - e-business related Enhancements
 - Enterprise Storage Server (ESS)
 - VSE JA and Reporting Enhancements (Appendix)
 - Sequential Disk Files (Appendix)
 - VSE Librarian (Appendix)
 - VSE/ESA Growth
- IBM VSE/ESA Performance on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled For S/390 (2001-07-15)
 - NUMA-Q as such
 - FLEX-ES in general
 - Early results with FLEX-ES on NUMA-Q
 - NUMA-Q EFS Preview Announcement 11/2000
 - x/EFS Announcement 03/2001
- IBM VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations (2004-08-30) (VE26PE04.PDF)
 - Base Enhancements
 - Hardware Support
 - QDIO and OSA Express Adapter support
 - e-business related Enhancements
 - VSE Virtual Tape

- SHAREOPT(4) avoidance for connectors
- VSAM Redirector
- VSE/ESA Growth
- VSE/ESA 2.7 news
- Hipersockets support
- Hardware Crypto support
- Turbo Dispatcher
- z/VSE 3.1 Preview
- IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations (2003-12-08) (VETP1403.PDF)
 - General TCP/IP Performance View
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4 News
 - QDIO and OSA Express Adapter support
 - Performance Results for TELNET, FTP
 - Performance Results for SSL
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.5 News
 - Hipersockets support
- IBM z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations (2007-09-07) (VE31PE04.PDF)
 - z/VSE 3.1 Performance Considerations
 - SCSI I/O Performance Considerations
 - Hardware Performance Considerations
 - Turbo Dispatcher
 - Performance Hints and Tips
- IBM z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations (2007-09-07) (VE41PE01.PDF)
 - z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations
 - 64 bit Performance Considerations
 - Hardware Performance Considerations
 - Performance Hints and Tips

Document updates on the Internet may be done independently from the updates on either of the VSE collections.

File names on the VSE collections slightly deviate from the names on the Internet (they have a version number in position 7 and 8, e.g. VECICS01.PDF instead of VECICSTS.PDF).

Appendix A. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe on any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Terms and conditions for items in this collection

This collection contains unlicensed books and licensed programs. Before using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you must first read and agree to the terms and conditions specified for them below. If you do not agree, return this collection to IBM. By using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you agree to the terms and conditions and the license agreement.

Note: To display or print the ASCII files, insert any disc in the collection in your CD-ROM or DVD drive and use the TYPE or PRINT command with the drive letter of your drive. The following examples assume that the drive on your workstation is D. For example, to display or print the BOOKENG.AGR file, use the following commands:

```
type d:\bookeng.agr | more  
print d:\bookeng.agr
```

If your drive is not D, replace the d in the examples with the drive letter for your system.

Using and copying unlicensed books

Unlicensed books on this collection have order numbers that begin with the letters "G" or "S." The terms and conditions for using and copying the unlicensed books are stated in a file called BOOKENG.AGR on this disc. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program

The terms and conditions for using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program are stated in a file called PLALRENG.AGR on this collection. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States, or other countries, or both:

AFP	Operating System/400
AIX	OS/2
AnyNet	OS/2 WARP
AS/400	OS/390
AT	OS/400
BookManager	PR/SM
C/370	Print Services Facility
CICS	Processor Resource/Systems Manager
CICS/VSE	QMF
DB2	RACF
DFSORT	RAMAC
ECKD	S/370
Enterprise Storage Server	S/390
ESCON	SAA
eServer	SecureWay
GDDM	SP
IBM	System/390
IBMLink	Systems Application Architecture
Infoprint	VisualLift
MORE	VM/ESA
MQSeries	VSE/ESA
Multiprise	VTAM
MVS	xSeries
MVS/ESA	z/Architecture
MVS/XA	z/OS
NetView	z/VM
NUMA-Q	zSeries

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

ITIL is a registered trademark, and a registered community trademark of the Office of Government Commerce, and is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

IT Infrastructure Library is a registered trademark of the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency which is now part of the Office of Government Commerce.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

all-disc bookshelf 84
ASCII text file version of this book, using 90
autorun preferences for collection discs 83

B

booklet, ASCII text file 90
booklet, BookManager BOOK file 87
booklet, HTML 85
booklet, PDF 89
BookManager BOOK version of this book, using 87

C

catalog of PDF documents 57
catalog, HTML
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 91
catalog, PDF 89
CD-ROM contents 8
changes, tools viii
collection index, ASCII text file 90
collection index, HTML 85
collection index, PDF 89
contents, CD-ROM 8

D

disc index 90
documentation, performance 95

F

finding books
 all-disc bookshelf 84
 autorun preferences for collection discs 83

H

HTML catalog
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 91

I

index, HTML
 collection contents 85
 disc contents 90
 PDF files 91

O

other changes xii

P

PDF 5
PDF catalog 89
PDF documents 57
PDF index 91
PDF version of this book, using 89
performance documentation 95
Portable Document Format (PDF) 5

S

softcopy collection index, ASCII text file 90
softcopy collection index, HTML 85
softcopy collection index, PDF 89
softcopy disc index 90
softcopy PDF index 91
source for VSE examples, getting 94

T

tools changes viii

V

VSE examples, getting source for 94

Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions?

Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian

To report problems with using the Softcopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, send an e-mail to bookmgr@us.ibm.com to directly contact BookManager Product Support.

Other topics

To report problems with a collection or using the online library, contact IBM:

- **Mail** the Readers' Comments form from the back of this booklet or one that you printed from an online book, or address comments to:
IBM Corporation
Department 58HA, Mail Station P181
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A.
- **FAX** comments to:
In the U.S. and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
In other countries: IAC+1+845+432-9405
- **Send** comments electronically to:
Internet: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>
IBMLink: IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)

If you do not use the Readers' Comments form, please mention the order number of this collection (SK2T-0060-30) or the book you are using in your comments. If you would like a reply, include your name and address, your company's name, and your phone or FAX number.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Communicating your comments to IBM

Online Library
z/VSE Collection
November 2007
Publication No. SC23-3150-28

For problems installing or using the library, or accessing books, see Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions?. For problems, questions, or suggestions about any of the books, contact IBM.

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM. Whichever method you choose, make sure you send your name, address, and telephone number if you would like a reply.

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

If you are mailing an RCF from a country other than the United States, you can give the RCF to the local IBM branch office or IBM representative for postage-paid mailing.

- If you prefer to send comments by mail, use the RCF at the back of this book.
- If you prefer to send comments by FAX, use this number:
 - FAX: (International Access Code)+1+845+432-9405
- If you prefer to send comments electronically, use this network ID:
 - IBMLink: (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)
 - Internet e-mail: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
 - World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>

Make sure to include the following in your note:

- Title and publication number of this book
- Page number or topic to which your comment applies

Optionally, if you include your telephone number, we will be able to respond to your comments by phone.

Reader's comments—we'd like to hear from you

Online Library
z/VSE Collection
November 2007

Publication No. SC23-3150-28

Your comments assist us in improving our products and publications. Rate your satisfaction with each attribute of this collection by circling one of the numbers next to each attribute (where 1 = very satisfied, 2 = satisfied, 3 = neutral, 4 = dissatisfied, and 5 = very dissatisfied).

	Very Satisfied				Very Dissatisfied
Accuracy of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Collection Packaging	1	2	3	4	5
Installation of Readers	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of Use of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Performance	1	2	3	4	5
Cost	1	2	3	4	5
Ordering	1	2	3	4	5
Delivery	1	2	3	4	5

Please comment on any attribute you rated 4 or 5, any recommendations for improvements or changes to the z/VSE Collection, or anything that you would like included in the z/VSE Collection. Please also mention how you use the IBM Online Library.

If you want a reply, provide your name and your address, phone number and electronic mail address below.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



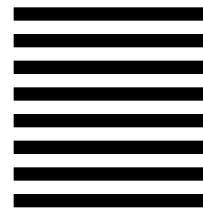
Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation
DEPARTMENT 58HA, MAIL STATION P181
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.

SC23-3150-28

